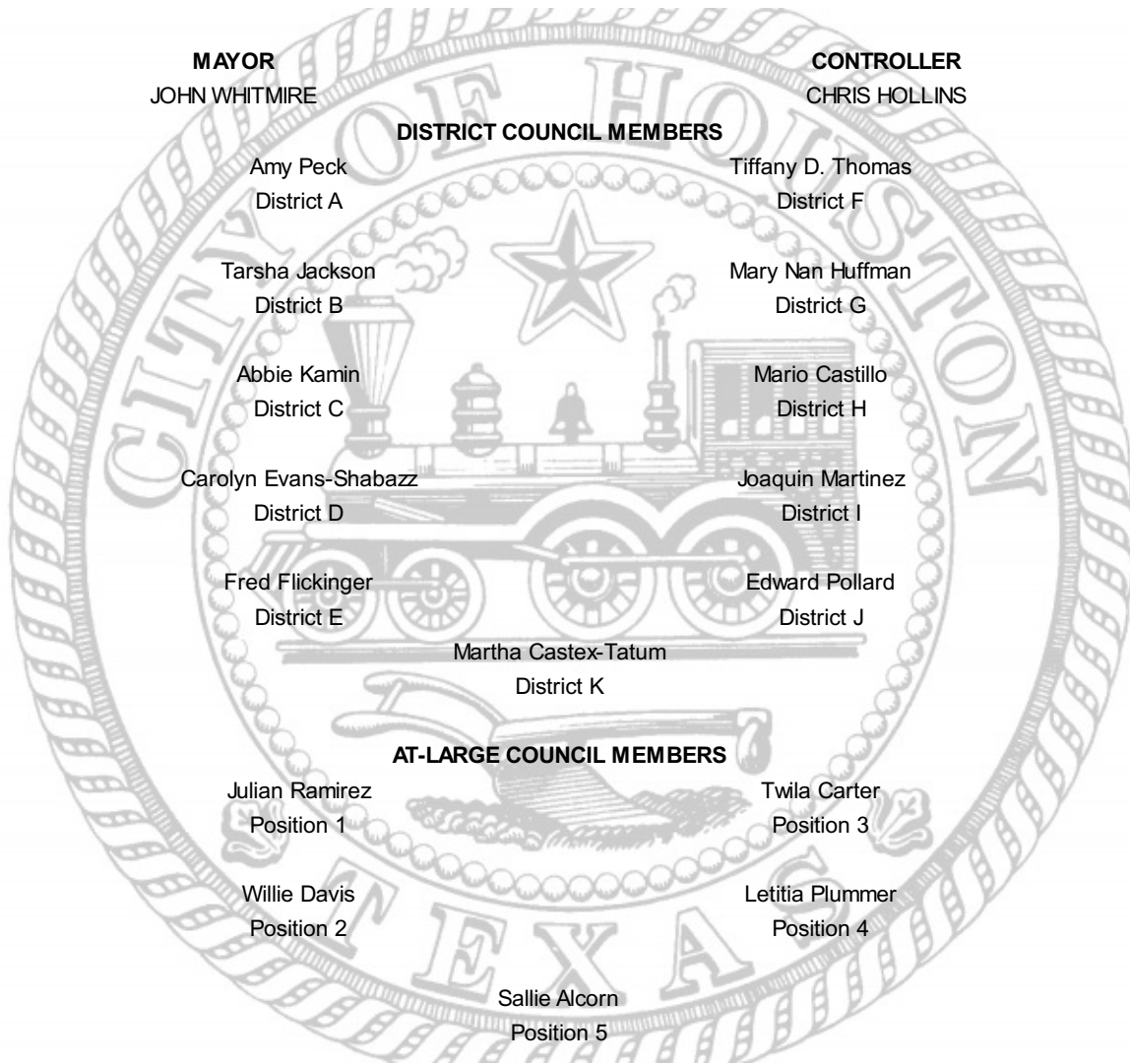


# AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

August 20 & 21, 2024



**MAYOR**  
JOHN WHITMIRE

**CONTROLLER**  
CHRIS HOLLINS

**DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Amy Peck  
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas  
District F

Tarsha Jackson  
District B

Mary Nan Huffman  
District G

Abbie Kamin  
District C

Mario Castillo  
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz  
District D

Joaquin Martinez  
District I

Fred Flickinger  
District E

Edward Pollard  
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum  
District K

**AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Julian Ramirez  
Position 1

Twila Carter  
Position 3

Willie Davis  
Position 2

Letitia Plummer  
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn  
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at [speakers@houstontx.gov](mailto:speakers@houstontx.gov) or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, August 20, 2024 - 1:30 PM**  
**City Hall - In Person Meeting**

**PRESENTATIONS**

**2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Ramirez**

**ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING**

**PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**Speakers List**

**RECESS**

**RECONVENE**

**WEDNESDAY - AUGUST 21st, 2024 - 9:00 A. M.**

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY  
THE  
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

**HEARINGS**

1. **9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING** regarding proposed amendments to the City's Tax Abatement Ordinances

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 48**

**MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 and 3**

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **DANIEL G. HUBERTY** to Position Four the **COASTAL WATER AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire March 31, 2025
3. RECOMMENDATION from the Director Finance that the City Council approve a motion submitting the no-new revenue and voter-approval tax rates based on estimated tax roll information

**ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 4 through 7**



4. RECOMMENDATION from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,945,281.31 and acceptance of work on contract with **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal (4235-96) - 3.62% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount
5. RECOMMENDATION from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$6,575,832.30 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation - 0.98% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; G - HUFFMAN and I - MARTINEZ**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,726,593.65 and acceptance of work on contract with **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS) - 4.77% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount (4258-76) - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and G - HUFFMAN**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,382,503.17 and acceptance of work on contract with **DCE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Roadway Pavement Replacement: Park Manor and Surrey Square Project - 1.27% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS E - FLICKINGER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

#### **PROPERTY - NUMBER 8**

8. RECOMMENDATION from the City Attorney to settle the pending litigation in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. *Syndicate Land, LTD, et al*; Cause No.1201133, for the acquisition of Parcels KY20-167, KY20-168, TCY21-008 and TCY21-009 for the **24-INCH WATERLINE ALONG HIGHWAY 3 PROJECT - DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

#### **PURCHASING - NUMBERS 9 through 19**

9. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$10,206,729.64 for Purchase of Maintenance, Repair, and Operating (MRO) Supplies and Equipment through the Cooperative Contract with Sourcwell for Various Departments, from **FASTENAL COMPANY** and their MWBE Resell Supplier **TEJAS OFFICE PRODUCTS, INC** - Through November 8, 2026 with 2 one-year extensions - General, Enterprise and Other Funds
10. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$113,325.00 for Emergency Purchase of Installation of Fencing, Gate Lock, and the boarding up of windows and doors as preventative security measures at the Monticello

Square Apartments for the Housing and Community Development Department, from **LMC CORPORATION** - Grant Fund

11. APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$1,008,000.00 for Spay and Neuter Services for Feline and Canine Animals for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department, awarded to **HOUSTON PETSET** - 5 Years - BARC Special Revenue Fund
12. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$56,000.00 for Emergency Purchase of Material, Labor and Installation of Driving Range Netting at Memorial Park Golf Course for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department from **AMERICA'S NATIONWIDE NETTING, INC** - Parks Golf Special Fund
13. **USALCO, LLC** for Emergency Purchase of Inorganic Metal Salt Coagulants (Aluminum Chlorohydrate (ACH)) for Houston Public Works - \$2,594,635.00 - Enterprise Fund
14. **EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC** for Emergency Repairs of Stormwater Outfall for Houston Public Works - \$86,257.00 - Enterprise Fund
15. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,095,000.00 for Purchase of Dental Supplies and Equipment for the Houston Health Department from **PATTERSON DENTAL SUPPLY, INC** through Sourcewell Cooperative - 1 Year with 4 one-year renewals; and **ON THE GO MEDICAL SUPPLY, LLC** through the Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) Cooperative - 31 Months with 1 one-year renewal - General, Grant and Other Funds
16. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$496,514.00 for Purchase and Replacement of Mobile (In-Car) Radios and Antennas for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of Houston Fire Department through the Texas Department of Information Resources supplier, **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC** - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
17. **AMEND MOTION #2023-0699, 10/18/2023, TO INCREASE** spending authority for Purchase of Maintenance, Repair, Operating (MRO), and Industrial Supplies and Equipment for Various Departments, awarded to **SID TOOL CO., d/b/a MSC INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY CO.**; add an MWBE Goal for **W.W. GRAINGER** and **SID TOOL CO., d/b/a MSC INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY CO.**, and authorize the addition of W.W. Grainger's MWBE resell suppliers, Burgoon Company and ACME Facility Maintenance, LLC and Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial's resell suppliers, Environmental Sorbents, LLC, On The Go Medical Supply, LLC and Industry Nations, LLC to the award - \$16,802,214.00 - General, Enterprise, Grant and Other Funds
18. **SILSBEE FORD** for Purchase of twenty-one, 2025 Ford Explorer SUV's through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$842,310.00 - General and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Funds
19. **SILSBEE FORD** for Purchase of Ford F-150 Hybrid and Ford Maverick Hybrid Trucks through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various Departments - \$943,988.25 - General and Other Funds

## **ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 20 through 48**

20. ORDINANCE readopting the Houston Youth Recreation Program's Standards of Care as codified at Article XII of Chapter 32 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a First Amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and **EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS INSPIRING COMMUNITIES, INC (d/b/a THE HEART PROGRAM)**, to provide Community Development Block Grant Funds for the continued administration and operation of the Housing Entrepreneurial and Readiness Training (H.E.A.R.T.) Program, a Job Training Program for developmentally disabled low- and moderate-income adults - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**
22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an application for and acceptance of grant funding through the Community Project Funding Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Fire Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept and expend the grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Program and extend the budget period
23. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,185,000 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, and \$103,850 out of the Contributed Capital Project Fund for equipment replacement for the Houston Fire Department
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Reimbursable Agreement between the City of Houston and the **FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION** for Limited Technical and/or Engineering Support, Design, and Construction Services at William P. Hobby Airport, (Project No. 770A); providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
25. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2023-501 to increase the maximum contract amount for the Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ISANI CONSULTANTS, L.P.** for Building Standards Group Extension of Staff Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, William P. Hobby Airport, and Ellington Airport for the Houston Airport System - \$22,163,269.60 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON; E - FLICKINGER and I - MARTINEZ**
26. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$750,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund previously appropriated to the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program; and appropriate \$750,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund to the existing contract with **STAR SERVICE, INC**, for the HVAC systems improvements at various HPD facilities for the General Services Department
27. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$165,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund, previously appropriated for construction contingency; and appropriate \$165,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund to **NINYO & MOORE GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES CONSULTANTS** for additional materials testing for the new multi-use Solid Waste Management Department Facility

**- DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

28. ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between the City of Houston and **RBEX, INC. dba APPLE TOWING CO.** for Towing Services for vehicles and equipment for the Fleet Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$3,837,887.50 - Fleet Management Fund
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Sole Source Contract between the City of Houston and **THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF AIRPORT EXECUTIVES, INC** for a Web-Based Interactive Employee Compliance Training Program for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$324,250.00 - Enterprise Fund
30. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0525 to increase the maximum contract amount for the Agreement between the City of Houston and **BFI WASTE SERVICES OF TX LP, dba ALLIED WASTE SERVICES OF HOUSTON, dba REPUBLIC SERVICES OF HOUSTON** for Solid Waste Disposal and Equipment Services for the Houston Airport System - \$247,950.00 - Enterprise Fund
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Derivative Agreement between the City of Houston and **LIVEVIEW TECHNOLOGIES, INC** through U.S. General Services Administration for a Mobile Security Camera Trailer System for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Solid Waste Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 54 Months with 2 one-year renewals - \$1,681,992.00 - General Fund
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contracts between the City of Houston and **COMPASS ABATEMENT SERVICES, LLC., F&L LANDSCAPING AND CONSTRUCTION, INC, ISL CONTRACTORS, ORTHO CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION CO., and TOP CHOICE SOLUTIONS, LLC.** to provide Lead Hazard Reduction and Healthy Homes services for Houston Health Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 4 Months - \$3,363,163.20 - Grant Fund
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE** for Emergency Medical Services Educational Training to Paramedics of the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$4,855,550.00 - General Fund
34. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the Force Main Rehabilitation and Reconstruction Design Consent Decree - Songwood and Gessner No. 1 Lift Stations Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to eleven parcels of land required for the Project, situated in the C. Martinez Survey, Abstract 545, in Harris County, Texas by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs, and expert witness fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interests to the

eleven parcels of land required for the Project - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Second Interlocal Agreement between **SAN JACINTO RIVER AUTHORITY, HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT, CITY OF HUMBLE** and the City of Houston for the Upper San Jacinto River Basin Sedimentation Study
36. ORDINANCE approving the form of City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) for the Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Projects funded by the 2018 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant (**Texas Water Development Board Contract No. 2000012427**) to be performed by various contractors; authorizing the Mayor to sign the approved City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) in the form approved herein; providing a maximum contract amount
37. ORDINANCE approving the form of City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) for the Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Projects funded by the 2018 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant (**Texas Water Development Board Contract No. 2000012428**) to be performed by various contractors; authorizing the Mayor to sign the approved City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) in the form approved herein; providing a maximum contract amount
38. ORDINANCE approving the form of City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) for the Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Projects funded by the 2019 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant (**Texas Water Development Board Contract No. 1900012538**) to be performed by various contractors; authorizing the Mayor to sign the approved City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) in the form approved herein; providing a maximum contract amount
39. ORDINANCE approving the form of City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) for the Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Projects funded by the 2019 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant (**Texas Water Development Board Contract No. 1900012536**) to be performed by various contractors; authorizing the Mayor to sign the approved City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) in the form approved herein; providing a maximum contract amount
40. ORDINANCE approving the form of City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) for the Federal Emergency

Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Projects funded by the 2019 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant (**Texas Water Development Board Contract No. 1900012537**) to be performed by various contractors; authorizing the Mayor to sign the approved City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) in the form approved herein; providing a maximum contract amount

41. ORDINANCE approving the form of City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) for the Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Projects funded by the 2020 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant (**Texas Water Development Board Contract No. 2000012636**) to be performed by various contractors; authorizing the Mayor to sign the approved City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) in the form approved herein; providing a maximum contract amount
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$52,250.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Funds; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, **SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, and **REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (ST. GEORGE PLACE)** for Schumacher Area Traffic Calming Project bounded by Richmond Avenue, Chimney Rock Street, Southwest Freeway and Fountain View Street - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,192,517.60 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HATCH ASSOCIATES CONSULTANTS, INC** for Braeswood N, Post Oak #2, Bissonnet #4, Brooklet, NE Sludge Transfer (Dorsett), and Synott Road #1 Lift Stations Renewal and Replacement Project; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; F - THOMAS; H - CASTILLO; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
44. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-587, passed first reading August 14, 2024  
ORDINANCE granting to **AMERICAN COMBAT CANS LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
45. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-588, passed first reading August 14, 2024  
ORDINANCE granting to **FRONTIER WASTE TEXAS HOLDCO LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
46. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-589, passed first reading August 14, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **K & S CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

47. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-590, passed first reading August 14, 2024  
ORDINANCE granting to **THE outhouse boys LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
48. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-591, passed first reading August 14, 2024  
ORDINANCE granting to **STERICYCLE, INC**, a Delaware corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

#### **END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 49 through 54**

49. MOTION by Council Member Thomas/Seconded by Council Member Peck to adopt recommendation from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$1,305,548.53 and acceptance of work on the construction contract with **D7 ROOFING & METAL, LLC.**, for the Houston Police Department Property Room Roof Replacement Project - 9.99% over the original construction amount and under the approved 10% contingency - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD**  
This was Item 13 on Agenda of August 14, 2024
50. MOTION by Council Member Thomas/Seconded by Council Member Peck to adopt recommendation from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$5,308,820.18 and acceptance of work on contract with **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for FY2018 Drainage Rehabilitation Work Order #1 - 11.52% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - FLICKINGER; F - THOMAS; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD**  
This was Item 14 on Agenda of August 14, 2024
51. MOTION by Council Member Thomas/Seconded by Council Member Peck to adopt recommendation from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$940,598.67 and acceptance

of work on contract with **ENVIROWASTE SERVICES GROUP, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation - 27.89% under the original contract amount (4277-72)

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD**

This was Item 15 on Agenda of August 14, 2024

52. RESOLUTION confirming No Objection to proposed development of certain properties as Affordable Rental Housing, each located in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of applications for Non-Competitive 4% Housing Tax Credits for such developments - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER RAMIREZ**

This was Item 29 on Agenda of August 14, 2024

53. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 589**, containing approximately 177.5513 acres of land, within the City of Houston, Texas; authorizing the district to issue bonds, subject to certain conditions - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KAMIN**

This was Item 55 on Agenda of August 14, 2024

54. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus; abandoning such street to Erik A. Hale, Lan H. Hale, and Robert D. Eller II, the abutting property owners, in consideration of their total cash payment to the City in the amount of \$284,175.00, conveyances to the City of a 3,125 square-foot sanitary sewer easement and a 750 square-foot sanitary sewer easement, all easements being located in the J. Reinerman Survey, Abstract Number 642, Harris County, Texas, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KAMIN**

This was Item 58 on Agenda of August 14, 2024

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Kamin first**

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.







## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

Item Creation Date:

Speakers List

Agenda Item#:

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2024

MYR - Tax Abatement Ord Amendment Hearing

Agenda Item#: 1.

### **Summary:**

**9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING** regarding proposed amendments to the City's Tax Abatement Ordinances

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Public hearing regarding proposed amendments to the City's Tax Abatement Ordinance

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Hold a public hearing on August 21, 2024, regarding proposed amendments to the City's Tax Abatement Ordinance.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code authorizes taxing units, including municipalities, to establish guidelines and criteria for property tax abatement and to enter into tax abatement agreements pursuant to the guidelines and criteria adopted by the taxing unit. Pursuant to this authority, the City has created the City of Houston Tax Abatement Program, which is codified in Article IV, Chapter 44 of the City Code ("Tax Abatement Ordinance"). Section 312.002(c) of the Texas Tax Code provides that the tax abatement criteria and guidelines adopted by a taxing unit are effective for two years from the date adopted. The City last adopted tax abatement guidelines and criteria by Ordinance No. 2022-344 on May 4, 2022, and those guidelines and criteria expired May 19, 2024.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 312.002(c-1), before City Council can consider the adoption, amendment, repeal or reauthorization of the City's tax abatement guidelines and criteria, which are codified in the Tax Abatement Ordinance, City Council must hold a public hearing regarding the proposed adoption, amendment, repeal, or reauthorization at which members of the public are given the opportunity to be heard.

The Mayor's Office of Economic Development recommends that City Council hold a public hearing on August 21, 2024, to satisfy the public hearing requirement for amending the Tax Abatement Ordinance. An ordinance amending the Tax Abatement Ordinance will be presented to City Council for consideration at a later date.

---

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell  
Chief Economic Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2022-344, 5/4/2022

**Contact Information:**

Andrew Busker  
832.393.0871

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/23/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2024

MYR - TA Ord Amendment Set Hearing

Agenda Item#: 35.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

TA Ord Amendment Set Hearing

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a public hearing date of August 14, 2024, regarding proposed amendments to the City's Tax Abatement Ordinance

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

To establish a public hearing date of August 14, 2024, regarding proposed amendments to the City's Tax Abatement Ordinance.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code authorizes taxing units, including municipalities, to establish guidelines and criteria for property tax abatement and to enter into tax abatement agreements pursuant to the guidelines and criteria adopted by the taxing unit. Pursuant to this authority, the City has created the City of Houston Tax Abatement Program, which is codified in Article IV, Chapter 44 of the City Code ("Tax Abatement Ordinance"). Section 312.002(c) of the Texas Tax Code provides that the tax abatement criteria and guidelines adopted by a taxing unit are effective for two years from the date adopted. The City last adopted tax abatement guidelines and criteria by Ordinance No. 2022-344 on May 4, 2022, and those guidelines and criteria expired May 19, 2024.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 312.002(c-1), before City Council can consider the adoption, amendment, repeal or reauthorization of the City's tax abatement guidelines and criteria, which are codified in the Tax Abatement Ordinance, City Council must hold a public hearing regarding the proposed adoption, amendment, repeal, or reauthorization at which members of the public are given the opportunity to be heard.

The Mayor's Office of Economic Development recommends that City Council adopt a motion to establish a public hearing date of August 14, 2024, to satisfy the public hearing requirement for amending the Tax Abatement Ordinance. An ordinance amending the Tax Abatement Ordinance will be presented to City Council for consideration at a later date.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell".

545B522557744D...

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

Chief Economic Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2022-344, 5/4/2022

### **Contact Information:**

Andrew Busker

832.393.0871



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

Item Creation Date: 8/15/2024

MYR ~ 2024 Coastal Water Authority Appt. Itr. 8-15-24

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **DANIEL G. HUBERTY** to Position Four the **COASTAL WATER AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire March 31, 2025

### **Background:**

August 2024

The Honorable City Council  
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Tex. Rev. Civ. Stat. Art. 8280-355, I am appointing the following individual to the Coastal Water Authority Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Daniel G. Huberty, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire March 31, 2025.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

John Whitmire  
Mayor

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN Truth in Taxation 2024 #2

Agenda Item#: 3.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from the Director Finance that the City Council approve a motion submitting the no-new revenue and voter-approval tax rates based on estimated tax roll information

### **Background:**

State law sets forth detailed requirements for the process of setting ad valorem tax rates, including public hearings, newspaper publications, and actions of the governing body. These requirements include minimum and maximum time periods for each step in the process.

#### No-New Revenue Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate

Section 26.04 (e) of the Tax Code requires that the No-New Revenue Tax Rate and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate be reported to the governing body of each taxing unit. The No-New Revenue Tax Rate for Tax Year 2024 is \$0.512825 on each \$100 of taxable value and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate is \$0.564026 on each \$100 of taxable value. These numbers are based on estimated tax roll information and will be updated as the City receives certified roll information from the Harris Central Appraisal District, Fort Bend Central Appraisal District, and the Montgomery Central Appraisal District.

This item is not adopting or proposing either of the submitted rates as the City's ad valorem tax rate. A future motion will place the proposed tax rate, updated No-New Revenue Tax Rate, and updated Voter-Approval Tax Rate on agenda and authorize the publication of notice. Finally, Council will be asked to adopt an ad valorem tax rate by ordinance at a subsequent meeting.

---

Melissa Dubowski Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

### **Contact Information:**

Alma Tamborello, Acting Deputy Director Phone: 832-393-9099

LaToya Stephenson, Staff Analyst Phone: 832-393-9028

Elizabeth Sosa, Financial Analyst IV Phone: 832-393-9068

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

8/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN Truth in Taxation

2024 #2 Agenda Item#:

**Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION that the City Council approve a motion submitting the no-new revenue and voter-approval tax rates based on estimated tax roll information.

**Background:**

State law sets forth detailed requirements for the process of setting ad valorem tax rates, including public hearings, newspaper publications, and actions of the governing body. These requirements include minimum and maximum time periods for each step in the process.

**No-New Revenue Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate**

Section 26.04 (e) of the Tax Code requires that that the No-New Revenue Tax Rate and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate be reported to the governing body of each taxing unit. The No-New Revenue Tax Rate for Tax Year 2024 is \$0.512825 on each \$100 of taxable value and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate is \$0.564026 on each \$100 of taxable value. These numbers are based on estimated tax roll information and will be updated as the City receives certified roll information from the Harris Central Appraisal District, Fort Bend Central Appraisal District, and the Montgomery Central Appraisal District.

This item is not adopting or proposing either of the submitted rates as the City's ad valorem tax rate. A future motion will place the proposed tax rate, updated No-New Revenue Tax Rate, and updated Voter-Approval Tax Rate on agenda and authorize the publication of notice. Finally, Council will be asked to adopt an ad valorem tax rate by ordinance at a subsequent meeting.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Melissa Dubowski".

Melissa Dubowski Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

**Prior Council Action:**

**Contact Information:**

Alma Tamborello, Acting Deputy Director Phone: 832-393-9099

LaToya Stephenson, Staff Analyst Phone: 832-393-9028

Elizabeth Sosa, Financial Analyst IV Phone: 832-393-9068

DS  
Handwritten initials "at" in blue ink.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2024

HPW – 20WWO1134 Accept Work / Lopez Utilities  
Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#: 4.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,945,281.31 and acceptance of work on contract with **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal (4235-96) - 3.62% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,945,281.31 or 3.62% over the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and was required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal with 540 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC with an original contract amount of \$1,877,361.60.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,945,281.31, an increase of \$67,919.71 or 3.62% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increase cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.49% MBE and 8.72% WBE. The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 13.00% MBE, and 9.00% WBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 13.32% MBE, and 6.93% WBE. The contractor's MWBE performance on this

project was rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: The Prime met the MBE goal and made good faith efforts to meet the WBE goal and utilize goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWSBE Program.

---

Randall V. Macchi  
 Chief Operating Officer  
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0264-4  
 File No. 4235-96

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018-0186, dated 03-21-2018

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$2,001,230.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E., Sr. Assistant Director	Houston Water	832-395-8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
 Location List

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
 Backup Material



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2024

HPW – 20WWO1134 Accept Work / Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,945,281.31 or 3.62% over the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and was required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal with 540 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC with an original contract amount of \$1,877,361.60.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,945,281.31, an increase of \$67,919.71 or 3.62% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increase cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.49% MBE and 8.72% WBE. The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 13.00% MBE, and 9.00% WBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 13.32% MBE, and 6.93% WBE. The contractor's MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: The Prime met the MBE goal and made good faith efforts to meet the WBE goal and utilize goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWSBE Program.

DocuSigned by:

8/9/2024

BE463EE0DE454EB...

Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0264-4  
File No. 4235-96

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018-0186, dated 03-21-2018

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$2,001,230.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E., Sr. Assistant Director	Houston Water	832-395-8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Council District Map  
Location List  
OBO Documents  
Prior Council Action  
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report  
Change Orders No 1 & 2  
Final Estimate

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

4235-96		Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal	
WBS No. R-000266-0264-4		Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	
Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist.	
6001	9602 TRUSCON DR HOUSTON TX 77080	A	
6100	7895 W TIDWELL RD HOUSTON TX 77040	A	
6133	1801 ANTOINE DR HOUSTON TX 77055	A	
6138	1850 WIRT RD HOUSTON TX 77055	A	
6170	3426 LEMON TREE LN HOUSTON TX 77088	A	
6174	11952 HEMPSTEAD RD HOUSTON TX 77092	A	
6204	3103 HOLLISTER ST HOUSTON TX 77080	A	
6209	3111 HOLLISTER ST HOUSTON TX 77080	A	
6214	3114 KNOLL ST HOUSTON TX 77080	A	
6216	4607 MISTY SHADOWS DR HOUSTON TX 77041	A	
6218	9635 HEARTHWOOD DR HOUSTON TX 77040	A	
6232	6002 ANTOINE DR HOUSTON TX 77091	A	
6272	3806 ELMCREST DR HOUSTON TX 77088	A	
6284	7413 WESTVIEW DR HOUSTON TX 77055	A	
6297	7415 VOTAW LN HOUSTON TX 77088	A	
6036	6106 GREENMONT DR HOUSTON TX 77092	A	
6007	8330 BIGWOOD ST HOUSTON TX 77078	B	
6026	3601 RAWLEY ST HOUSTON TX 77020	B	
6038	1024 GLEN AVE HOUSTON TX 77088	B	
6046	11206 TAMWORTH DR HOUSTON TX 77016	B	
6052	15921 JOHN F KENNEDY BLVD HOUSTON TX 77032	B	
6058	10338 LERA ST HOUSTON TX 77016	B	
6068	1626 HIDDEN VALLEY DR HOUSTON TX 77088	B	
6073	8317 EASTOVER ST HOUSTON TX 77028	B	
6085	1912 BRACKENRIDGE ST HOUSTON TX 77026	B	
6104	3210 BRACKENRIDGE ST HOUSTON TX 77026	B	
6114	5106 HERSHE ST HOUSTON TX 77020	B	
6121	10305 BARNHAM ST HOUSTON TX 77016	B	
6122	8214 CABOT ST HOUSTON TX 77078	B	
6127	8921 KELLETT ST HOUSTON TX 77078	B	
6129	4407 TAMPICO ST HOUSTON TX 77016	B	
6131	1029 SOUTH LN HOUSTON TX 77088	B	
6135	10606 WOLBROOK ST HOUSTON TX 77016	B	
6136	8210 FURRAY RD HOUSTON TX 77028	B	
6152	2002 DAVIS ST HOUSTON TX 77026	B	
6166	8201 FLINTRIDGE DR HOUSTON TX 77028	B	
6167	3620 FARMER ST HOUSTON TX 77020	B	
6182	6838 HOPPER RD HOUSTON TX 77016	B	
6184	10101 REBEL RD HOUSTON TX 77016	B	
6187	7957 MILEY ST HOUSTON TX 77028	B	
6249	6931 WEAVER RD HOUSTON TX 77028	B	

4235-96		Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal	
WBS No. R-000266-0264-4		Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	
Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist.	
6257	8838 CRESTVIEW DR HOUSTON TX 77078	B	
6273	3203 EASTEX FWY HOUSTON TX 77026	B	
6276	3108 COLLINGSWORTH ST HOUSTON TX 77026	B	
6282	6810 KNOX ST HOUSTON TX 77091	B	
6008	423 A W 24TH ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C	
6013	1802 VERMONT ST HOUSTON TX 77006	C	
6017	2122 WROXTON RD HOUSTON TX 77005	C	
6018	1608 HAVER ST HOUSTON TX 77006	C	
6030	1011 HERKIMER ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C	
6049	5029 W 43RD ST HOUSTON TX 77092	C	
6050	2316 ELLA BLVD HOUSTON TX 77008	C	
6056	1536 WELCH ST HOUSTON TX 77006	C	
6075	4134 T C JESTER BLVD HOUSTON TX 77018	C	
6078	1622 WOODCREST DR HOUSTON TX 77018	C	
6102	2401 NOTTINGHAM ST HOUSTON TX 77005	C	
6118	1505 A W 23RD ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C	
6134	3543 W 12TH ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C	
6172	2642 WESTGATE ST HOUSTON TX 77098	C	
6196	1346 OVERHILL ST HOUSTON TX 77018	C	
6202	1910 WAKEFIELD DR HOUSTON TX 77018	C	
6203	4219 B ROSE ST HOUSTON TX 77007	C	
6217	5215 D ROSE ST HOUSTON TX 77007	C	
6220	2401 MORSE ST HOUSTON TX 77019	C	
6227	8727 FERRIS DR HOUSTON TX 77096	C	
6241	1715 BLOUNT ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C	
6243	6404 HAMMAN ST HOUSTON TX 77007	C	
6258	2110 MACARTHUR ST HOUSTON TX 77030	C	
6261	5510 LOCH LOMOND DR HOUSTON TX 77096	C	
6270	402 E 29TH ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C	
6275	919 A JUDIWAY ST HOUSTON TX 77018	C	
6289	5511 KULDELL DR HOUSTON TX 77096	C	
6290	2609 GREENBRIAR ST HOUSTON TX 77098	C	
6300	1506 NORTH BLVD HOUSTON TX 77006	C	
6002	2202 LA BRANCH ST HOUSTON TX 77002	D	
6019	11702 SAGEDOWNE LN HOUSTON TX 77089	D	
6024	5166 DUMORE DR HOUSTON TX 77048	D	
6042	4610 N ROSENEATH DR HOUSTON TX 77021	D	
6047	4720 CRAWFORD ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D	
6055	2805 LOCKETT ST HOUSTON TX 77021	D	
6064	11222 NEWTON ST HOUSTON TX 77089	D	
6066	5927 RIDGEWAY DR HOUSTON TX 77033	D	

4235-96

## Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

WBS No. R-000266-0264-4

Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC

<b>Work Order No.</b>	<b>Contract Address</b>	<b>Council Dist.</b>
6080	11222 NEWTON ST HOUSTON TX 77089	D
6098	12715 SEGREST DR HOUSTON TX 77047	D
6123	5414 FAIRGREEN LN HOUSTON TX 77048	D
6125	4722 SUNBEAM ST HOUSTON TX 77033	D
6130	12819 SANDHURST DR HOUSTON TX 77048	D
6132	3208 NAPOLEON ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D
6157	4424 MAGGIE ST HOUSTON TX 77051	D
6158	6627 SHERWOOD DR HOUSTON TX 77021	D
6163	11830 RHINEBECK DR HOUSTON TX 77089	D
6165	3212 PARKWOOD DR HOUSTON TX 77021	D
6173	4825 MALMEDY RD HOUSTON TX 77033	D
6181	10519 KIRKHILL DR HOUSTON TX 77089	D
6185	7723 FAIRGATE LN HOUSTON TX 77075	D
6192	3209 FANNIN ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D
6194	5409 LONGMEADOW ST HOUSTON TX 77033	D
6197	3452 TUAM ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D
6198	4823 MARIETTA LN HOUSTON TX 77021	D
6211	8601 RUBIN ST HOUSTON TX 77051	D
6213	7331 REMEGAN RD HOUSTON TX 77033	D
6215	5023 TAVENOR LN HOUSTON TX 77048	D
6221	3927 COSBY ST HOUSTON TX 77021	D
6223	4818 CARMEN ST HOUSTON TX 77033	D
6235	2805 LOCKETT ST HOUSTON TX 77021	D
6252	11327 SAGEPARK LN HOUSTON TX 77089	D
6254	5711 PERSHING ST HOUSTON TX 77033	D
6268	5211 STUYVESANT LN HOUSTON TX 77021	D
6277	7807 TIERWESTER ST HOUSTON TX 77021	D
6291	5219 MYRTLEWOOD ST HOUSTON TX 77033	D
6295	5867 SOUTHFORD ST HOUSTON TX 77033	D
6086	847 SULPHUR ST HOUSTON TX 77034	E
6112	323 PARLIAMENT DR HOUSTON TX 77034	E
6113	1110 GLENALBYN ST HOUSTON TX 77015	E
6149	1493 CHEATHAM LN HOUSTON TX 77015	E
6154	12919 MYRTLE LN HOUSTON TX 77015	E
6246	838 EASTLAKE ST HOUSTON TX 77034	E
6009	8936 CLARKCREST ST HOUSTON TX 77063	F
6025	12297 BEECHNUT ST HOUSTON TX 77072	F
6041	8926 CLARKCREST ST HOUSTON TX 77063	F
6145	9603 HUNTINGTON WICK DR HOUSTON TX 77099	F
6161	10855 MEADOWGLEN LN HOUSTON TX 77042	F
6195	11423 LANGDON LN HOUSTON TX 77072	F



4235-96		Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal	
WBS No. R-000266-0264-4		Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	
Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist.	
6207	11570 BELLAIRE BLVD HOUSTON TX 77072	F	
6208	10615 HUNTINGTON POINT DR HOUSTON TX 77099	F	
6219	10514 GOLDEN TEE CT HOUSTON TX 77099	F	
6230	11503 LANSBURY DR HOUSTON TX 77099	F	
6247	12197 SHARVIEW DR HOUSTON TX 77072	F	
6299	6131 WESTBRANCH DR HOUSTON TX 77072	F	
6005	12462 BRIAR FOREST DR HOUSTON TX 77077	G	
6015	10610 CHEVY CHASE DR HOUSTON TX 77042	G	
6016	13126 INDIAN CREEK RD HOUSTON TX 77079	G	
6020	13602 TAYLORCREST RD HOUSTON TX 77079	G	
6023	12418 MEADOW LAKE DR HOUSTON TX 77077	G	
6028	733 RIEDEL DR HOUSTON TX 77024	G	
6033	1544 PRAIRIE GROVE DR HOUSTON TX 77077	G	
6035	1499 POTOMAC DR HOUSTON TX 77057	G	
6057	733 RIEDEL DR HOUSTON TX 77024	G	
6082	12326 BURGOYNE DR HOUSTON TX 77077	G	
6139	12647 ASHFORD HILLS DR HOUSTON TX 77077	G	
6148	2525 LOCKE LN HOUSTON TX 77019	G	
6151	12426 WHITTINGTON DR HOUSTON TX 77077	G	
6155	3614 LANCASHIRE LN HOUSTON TX 77027	G	
6160	3604 MEADOW LAKE LN HOUSTON TX 77027	G	
6168	2108 WESTGATE DR HOUSTON TX 77019	G	
6169	4702 INGERSOLL ST HOUSTON TX 77027	G	
6176	6242 ELLA LEE LN HOUSTON TX 77057	G	
6186	12206 BROKEN BOUGH DR HOUSTON TX 77024	G	
6190	3604 MEADOW LAKE LN HOUSTON TX 77027	G	
6193	2427 LOCKE LN HOUSTON TX 77019	G	
6201	2970 LAZY LANE BLVD HOUSTON TX 77027	G	
6205	11901 QUEENSBURY LN HOUSTON TX 77024	G	
6212	5216 RICHMOND AVE HOUSTON TX 77056	G	
6228	7517 MIDDLEWOOD ST HOUSTON TX 77063	G	
6240	10222 CANDLEWOOD DR HOUSTON TX 77042	G	
6256	14126 WITHERSDALE DR HOUSTON TX 77077	G	
6259	6401 WOODWAY DR HOUSTON TX 77057	G	
6263	2423 BRIARWEST BLVD HOUSTON TX 77077	G	
6301	11924 S DURRETTE DR HOUSTON TX 77024	G	
6116	7 N YORK ST HOUSTON TX 77003	H	
6269	862 JUDIWAY ST HOUSTON TX 77018	H	
6037	1071 THORNTON RD HOUSTON TX 77018	H	
6091	11318 NORTH FWY HOUSTON TX 77037	H	
6092	294 HARDWICKE RD HOUSTON TX 77060	H	

4235-96

## Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

WBS No. R-000266-0264-4

Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC

<b>Work Order No.</b>	<b>Contract Address</b>	<b>Council Dist.</b>
6004	3816 WILMER ST HOUSTON TX 77003	H
6011	7806 SCHNEIDER ST HOUSTON TX 77093	H
6012	9817 IRVINGTON BLVD HOUSTON TX 77076	H
6022	8200 KERR ST HOUSTON TX 77029	H
6034	604 ELEANOR ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
6039	7223 PALESTINE ST HOUSTON TX 77020	H
6040	8214 KERR ST HOUSTON TX 77029	H
6043	5904 ROBERTSON ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
6044	126 E ROSELANE ST HOUSTON TX 77076	H
6059	212 E CROSSTIMBERS ST HOUSTON TX 77022	H
6060	1251 LATHROP ST HOUSTON TX 77020	H
6061	112 ROBERT LEE RD HOUSTON TX 77009	H
6063	3920 ROBERTSON ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
6065	32 LUETTA ST HOUSTON TX 77076	H
6069	11502 HEATHERWOOD DR HOUSTON TX 77076	H
6079	11502 HEATHERWOOD DR HOUSTON TX 77076	H
6083	40 E CROSSTIMBERS ST HOUSTON TX 77022	H
6084	4512 CETTI ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
6095	1008 GRACELAND ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
6097	1611 GANO ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
6099	510 W TIDWELL RD HOUSTON TX 77091	H
6101	4102 HARDY ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
6106	7 PARKER RD HOUSTON TX 77076	H
6107	8601 JENSEN DR HOUSTON TX 77093	H
6108	212 FEUHS LN HOUSTON TX 77022	H
6109	210 GREENWOOD ST HOUSTON TX 77011	H
6115	4718 ROBERTSON ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
6119	7 PARKER RD HOUSTON TX 77076	H
6120	404 CARL ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
6124	9111 EASTEX FWY HOUSTON TX 77093	H
6128	1504 EUEL ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
6141	1000 QUITMAN ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
6153	230 HARKNESS ST HOUSTON TX 77076	H
6162	6015 BRADY ST HOUSTON TX 77011	H
6199	1013 RITTENHOUSE ST HOUSTON TX 77076	H
6206	5919 COCHRAN ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
6234	502 SHOTWELL ST HOUSTON TX 77020	H
6237	915 WOOLWORTH ST HOUSTON TX 77020	H
6238	701 JAMES ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
6239	6807 GAINESVILLE ST HOUSTON TX 77020	H
6242	5410 SHEPHERD DR HOUSTON TX 77091	H

4235-96		Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal	
WBS No. R-000266-0264-4		Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	
Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist.	
6245	1620 MAURY ST HOUSTON TX 77026	H	
6251	3306 33RD ST HOUSTON TX 77018	H	
6255	3002 MADELEY ST HOUSTON TX 77093	H	
6262	141 E RIVERWOOD DR HOUSTON TX 77076	H	
6265	5631 OLD CLINTON RD HOUSTON TX 77020	H	
6280	4306 JULIAN ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H	
6281	5011 NAVIGATION BLVD HOUSTON TX 77011	H	
6021	1702 CULLEN BLVD HOUSTON TX 77003	I	
6137	9814 TELEPHONE RD HOUSTON TX 77075	I	
6140	8131 SPRINGTIME LN HOUSTON TX 77075	I	
6293	10702 BALLANTINE ST HOUSTON TX 77075	I	
6067	7723 GLENHEATH ST HOUSTON TX 77061	I	
6074	7922 GLENLEA ST HOUSTON TX 77061	I	
6076	7948 ELWOOD ST HOUSTON TX 77012	I	
6089	5002 RUSK ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I	
6090	7631 MOLINE ST HOUSTON TX 77087	I	
6096	4113 HUEY ST HOUSTON TX 77087	I	
6111	8411 HINMAN ST HOUSTON TX 77061	I	
6126	7443 MCHENRY ST HOUSTON TX 77087	I	
6142	805 FAIR OAKS DR HOUSTON TX 77023	I	
6143	7519 GLENHEATH ST HOUSTON TX 77061	I	
6159	8233 LENORE ST HOUSTON TX 77017	I	
6175	6079 PINEWAY BLVD HOUSTON TX 77023	I	
6183	7230 MOLINE ST HOUSTON TX 77087	I	
6200	259 CALLOWAY ST HOUSTON TX 77029	I	
6222	4221 MCKINNEY ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I	
6224	8455 BARKLEY ST HOUSTON TX 77017	I	
6229	7327 BRACE ST HOUSTON TX 77061	I	
6231	4002 DALLAS ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I	
6233	6301 BUFORD ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I	
6236	6826 MOSS ROSE ST HOUSTON TX 77087	I	
6248	1932 ALTA VISTA ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I	
6250	3508 CHAFFIN ST HOUSTON TX 77087	I	
6267	1903 WESLEY ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I	
6271	7044 MOSS ROSE ST HOUSTON TX 77087	I	
6279	4034 COLGATE ST HOUSTON TX 77087	I	
6032	8830 TRIOLA LN HOUSTON TX 77036	J	
6071	8015 TRIOLA LN HOUSTON TX 77036	J	
6051	5425 FAIRDALE LN HOUSTON TX 77056	J	
6294	9203 BELLAIRE BLVD HOUSTON TX 77036	J	
6077	7215 BELLERIVE DR HOUSTON TX 77036	J	

4235-96		Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal	
WBS No. R-000266-0264-4		Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	
<b>Work Order No.</b>	<b>Contract Address</b>	<b>Council Dist.</b>	
6094	8818 TRIOLA LN HOUSTON TX 77036	J	
6146	5514 DOLORES ST HOUSTON TX 77056	J	
6253	7501 BELLAIRE BLVD HOUSTON TX 77036	J	
6003	12350 GAINSBOROUGH DR HOUSTON TX 77031	K	
6029	4035 OAKSIDE DR HOUSTON TX 77053	K	
6031	10918 BURDINE ST HOUSTON TX 77096	K	
6048	4659 RIDGEROD LN HOUSTON TX 77053	K	
6054	13515 TUTSON PL HOUSTON TX 77085	K	
6062	803 VAN METER ST HOUSTON TX 77047	K	
6070	15818 KUEBEN LN HOUSTON TX 77489	K	
6072	5222 MCKNIGHT ST HOUSTON TX 77035	K	
6087	7122 BAHIA LN HOUSTON TX 77489	K	
6088	6626 INDIAN LAKE DR HOUSTON TX 77085	K	
6093	14418 E GLEN WILLOW RD HOUSTON TX 77489	K	
6164	4042 LEVONSHIRE DR HOUSTON TX 77025	K	
6179	12931 PINESAGE DR HOUSTON TX 77045	K	
6189	7401 MAIN ST HOUSTON TX 77030	K	
6210	6414 NEWQUAY ST HOUSTON TX 77085	K	
6226	4501 HAZELTON ST HOUSTON TX 77035	K	
6264	5835 DUXBURY DR HOUSTON TX 77035	K	
6283	4065 OSBY DR HOUSTON TX 77025	K	
6286	7706 HOPEWELL LN HOUSTON TX 77071	K	
6287	16419 LOST QUAIL DR HOUSTON TX 77489	K	
6298	5106 RIPPLEBROOK DR HOUSTON TX 77045	K	



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District C, District D, District G, District I

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2024

HPW-20WWO1131 - Accept Work/ Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$6,575,832.30 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation - 0.98% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; G - HUFFMAN and I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$6,575,832.30 or 0.98% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation Program and was required to remove accumulated solids (sand and grit) from several wastewater facilities throughout the City and evaluate conditions of the cleaned facilities to identify the required maintenance and rehabilitation. The project involved cleaning and evaluation of several process units at the City's Wastewater Treatment Plants and lift stations throughout the City. The purpose was to regain wastewater treatment capacity and improve performance, prevent solids migration from one process unit to another, help extend operating life of various pieces of equipment, reduce sanitary overflows, and maintain regulatory compliance of the wastewater treatment and lift station.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluating. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with 1,095 calendar days for construction and an original contract amount of \$6,641,150.00.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located in Council Districts C, D, G, and I.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, Industrial TX Corp., has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$6,575,832.30, a decrease of \$65,317.70 or 0.98% from the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** This advertised M/WBE contract goals were 11.00% MBE and

7.00% WBE (18.00%) total. The M/W/SBE goals approved for this contract were 11.83% MBE, 4.92% WBE, and 2.27% SBE (19.02% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this contract was 11.16% MBE, 4.65% WBE, and 3.13% SBE (18.94% total). The standard for meeting M/W/SBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reason: The Prime was able to come within 1% of meeting the MBE and WBE goals, achieving the SBE goal, and made good faith efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible. For the reason listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWBE program.

---

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000MAO-0050-4  
File No. WW5233

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2019-0041, dated 01-23-2019

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Previous (original) appropriation of \$6,973,208.00 from Fund No. 8300 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

**Contact Information:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Acting Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E., Sr. Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Location List

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District C, District D, District G, District I  
Item Creation Date: 5/28/2024

HPW-20WWO1131 - Accept Work/ Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$6,575,832.30 or 0.98% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation Program and was required to remove accumulated solids (sand and grit) from several wastewater facilities throughout the City and evaluate conditions of the cleaned facilities to identify the required maintenance and rehabilitation. The project involved cleaning and evaluation of several process units at the City's Wastewater Treatment Plants and lift stations throughout the City. The purpose was to regain wastewater treatment capacity and improve performance, prevent solids migration from one process unit to another, help extend operating life of various pieces of equipment, reduce sanitary overflows, and maintain regulatory compliance of the wastewater treatment and lift station.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluating. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with 1,095 calendar days for construction and an original contract amount of \$6,641,150.00.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located in Council Districts C, D, G, and I.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, Industrial TX Corp., has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$6,575,832.30, a decrease of \$65,317.70 or 0.98% from the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** This advertised M/WBE contract goals were 11.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE (18.00%) total. The M/W/SBE goals approved for this contract were 11.83% MBE, 4.92% WBE, and 2.27% SBE (19.02% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this contract was 11.16% MBE, 4.65% WBE, and 3.13% SBE (18.94% total). The standard for meeting M/W/SBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reason: The Prime was able to come within 1% of meeting the MBE and WBE goals, achieving the SBE goal, and made good faith efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible. For the reason listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWBE program.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Randall V. Macchi".

8/9/2024

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000MAO-0050-4  
File No. WW5233

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2019-0041, dated 01-23-2019

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Previous (original) appropriation of \$6,973,208.00 from Fund No. 8300 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund





**City of Houston**

**Project Title: Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation**

**WBS No. R-000MAO-0050-4, Contract No. 4600015245, File No. WW5233**

**Contractor Name: Industrial TX Corp**

**Council District List**

<b>Work Order</b>	<b>Treatment Plant/Lift Station</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>Zip Code</b>	<b>Council District</b>
<b>1, 4 &amp; 6</b>	Almeda Sims WWTP	123191/2 Almeda Road, Houston	77045	<b>D</b>
<b>2</b>	Northeast WWTP	625 Maxey Road, Houston	77015	<b>I</b>
<b>3</b>	Sims Bayou South WWTP	3005 Galveston Rd, Houston	77017	<b>I</b>
<b>5</b>	Southwest WWTP	4211 Beechnut Street, Houston	77096	<b>C</b>
<b>7</b>	West District WWTP	255 Isolde Dr. W. Houston	77024	<b>G</b>



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District B, District G

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2024

HPW – 20WWO1143 Accept Work / PM Construction &  
Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,726,593.65 and acceptance of work on contract with **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS) - 4.77% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount (4258-76) - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and G - HUFFMAN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS).

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,726,593.65 or 4.77% over the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Large Diameter Sewer (LDS) Rehabilitation Program and was required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involved sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The purpose was to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which was accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central with 730 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$3,556,959.90.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 120 days approved by Change Order Nos 2 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$3,726,593.65, an increase of \$169,633.75 or 4.77% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference

between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE. The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 5.69% MBE and 0.02% WBE. The MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: Good Faith Efforts were made to meet awarded goals and utilize goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible given specialized work orders and change in the preferred method of rehabilitation. For the reasons listed, the MWBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

---

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works  
WBS No. R-002013-0054-4  
File No. 4258-76

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2019-0467, dated 06-19-2019

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,754,808.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E.Senior Assistant Director	Houston Water	832.395.8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Location List

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:  
 District B, District G  
 Item Creation Date: 7/17/2024

HPW – 20WWO1143 Accept Work / PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS).

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,726,593.65 or 4.77% over the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.


**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Large Diameter Sewer (LDS) Rehabilitation Program and was required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involved sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The purpose was to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which was accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central with 730 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$3,556,959.90.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 120 days approved by Change Order Nos 2 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$3,726,593.65, an increase of \$169,633.75 or 4.77% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE. The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 5.69% MBE and 0.02% WBE. The MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: Good Faith Efforts were made to meet awarded goals and utilize goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible given specialized work orders and change in the preferred method of rehabilitation. For the reasons listed, the MWBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 8/9/2024  
 BE463EF0DE454EB  
 Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002013-0054-4  
 File No. 4258-76

**Prior Council Action:**  
 Ordinance No. 2019-0467, dated 06-19-2019

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
 No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,754,808.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E.Senior Assistant Director	Houston Water	832.395.8530

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Council Districts Map	Backup Material
Location List	Backup Material
Location Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Orders No 1, 2, 3 & 4	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

File No. 4258-76	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS)		
WBS No. R-002013-0054-4	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central		
<b>WORK ORDER</b>	<b>SUBDIVISION</b>	<b>BASIN</b>	<b>Council Dist.</b>
1	KASHMERE GARDENS, 77026	IB021	B
2	MEMORIAL BEND, 77079	WDP12	G



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District E, District K

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2024

HPW – 20INF2431 Accept Work / DCE Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 7.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,382,503.17 and acceptance of work on contract with **DCE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Roadway Pavement Replacement: Park Manor and Surrey Square Project - 1.27% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS E - FLICKINGER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Roadway Pavement Replacement: Park Manor and Surrey Square Project.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,382,503.17 or 1.27% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan for Roadway Pavement Replacement Program and is necessary to meet the City of Houston standards as well as provide reconstruction and rehabilitation of streets along with the repair and improvements to curbs and curb ramps.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of replacing the existing pavement of thoroughfares and collector streets that have deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance. Consor Engineering designed the project with 182 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to DCE Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,352,631.54.

### **LOCATION:**

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Surrey Square Street	From Cripple Creek Drive to Winkler Drive	E
Park Manor Street	From Raven Ridge Drive to FM RD 2234/McHard Road	K

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, DCE Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the

established completion date with an additional 78 days approved by Change Order Nos 2, 6, and 8. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 is \$2,382,503.17, an increase of \$29,871.63 or 1.27% over the original Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11% MBE and 7% WBE. The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 12.03% MBE, 4.02% WBE, and 3.02% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 30.17% MBE, 5.40% WBE, and 2.40% SBE. The MWSBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The MBE and WBE goals were exceeded and SBE achievement was within 1% of the goal while all subcontractors were utilized to the extent possible. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

---

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321039-001B-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2020-0994, dated 11-18-2020

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,667,894.70 from Fund No. 4040 METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

**Contact Information:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Acting Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP, Assistant Director	Capital Projects	832.395.2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Maps

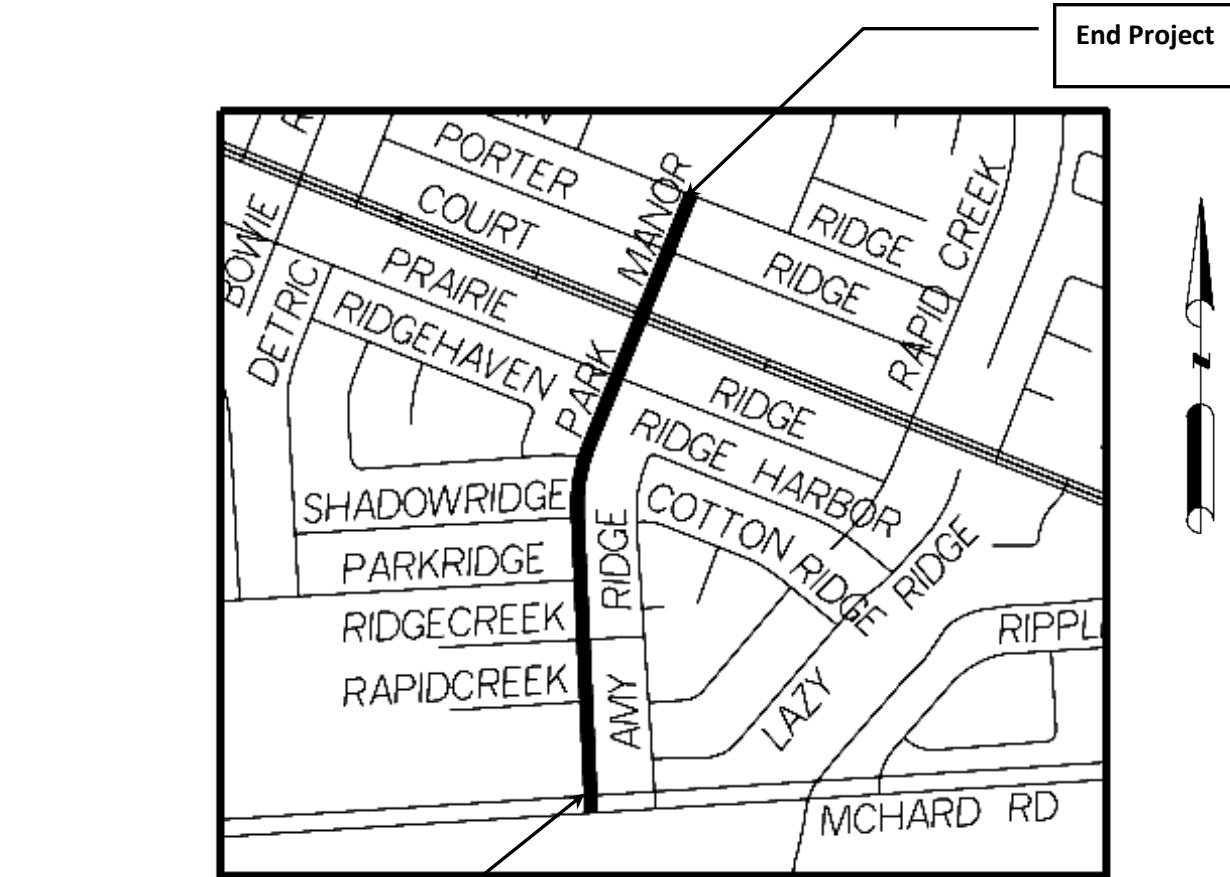
**Type**

Backup Material



Signed Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet

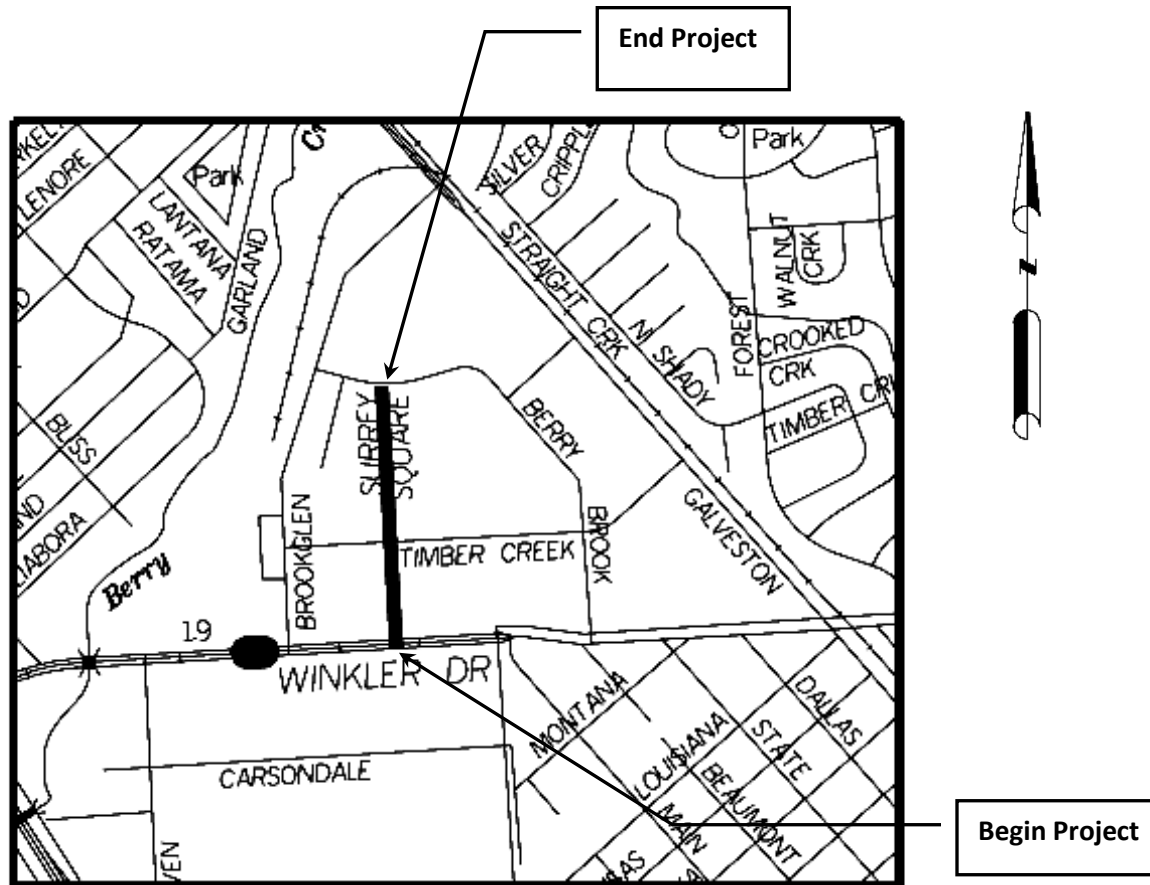


**VICINTY MAP**  
**PARK MANOR ST**

Begin Project

End Project

(RAVEN RIDGE DR TO FM RD 2234)  
N-321039-001B-4 COUNCIL DISTRICT K  
(KEY MAP 611C)  
Roadway Pavement Replacement  
Project: Park Manor and Surrey Square



**VICINITY MAP**  
**SURREY SQUARE ST**

**(CRIPPLE CREEK DR TO WINKLER DR)**

**(KEY MAP 535V, 535Z)**  
**WBS NO. N-321039-001B-4**  
**(COUNCIL DISTRICT E)**

Roadway Pavement Replacement Project: Park Manor and Surrey Square



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:  
 District E, District K  
 Item Creation Date: 7/3/2024

HPW – 201NF2431 Accept Work / DCE Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Roadway Pavement Replacement: Park Manor and Surrey Square Project.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,382,503.17 or 1.27% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan for Roadway Pavement Replacement Program and is necessary to meet the City of Houston standards as well as provide reconstruction and rehabilitation of streets along with the repair and improvements to curbs and curb ramps.

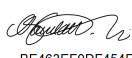
**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of replacing the existing pavement of thoroughfares and collector streets that have deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance. Consor Engineering designed the project with 182 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to DCE Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,352,631.54.

**LOCATION:**

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Surrey Square Street	From Cripple Creek Drive to Winkler Drive	E
Park Manor Street	From Raven Ridge Drive to FM RD 2234/McHard Road	K

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, DCE Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 78 days approved by Change Order Nos 2, 6, and 8. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 is \$2,382,503.17, an increase of \$29,871.63 or 1.27% over the original Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11% MBE and 7% WBE. The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 12.03% MBE, 4.02% WBE, and 3.02% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 30.17% MBE, 5.40% WBE, and 2.40% SBE. The MWSBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The MBE and WBE goals were exceeded and SBE achievement was within 1% of the goal while all subcontractors were utilized to the extent possible. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 8/6/2024  
BE483EEF0DE454EB  
 Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321039-001B-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2020-0994, dated 11-18-2020

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,667,894.70 from Fund No. 4040 METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

**Contact Information:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Acting Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP, Assistant Director	Capital Projects	832.395.2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Maps  
 OBO Documents  
 Prior Council Action  
 Ownership Information Form & Tax Report  
 Change Orders  
 Final Estimate

**Type**

Backup Material  
 Signed Cover sheet  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District E

Item Creation Date:

LGL – Parcels KY20-167, KY20-168, TCY21-008 and TCY21-009; City of Houston v. Syndicate Land, LTD., et al.; Cause No. 1201133; 24-inch Waterline Along Highway 3 Project; WBS/CIP No. S-000900-0147-2

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from the City Attorney to settle the pending litigation in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. *Syndicate Land, LTD, et al*; Cause No.1201133, for the acquisition of Parcels KY20-167, KY20-168, TCY21-008 and TCY21-009 for the **24-INCH WATERLINE ALONG HIGHWAY 3 PROJECT - DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

### **Background:**

The 24-inch Waterline Along Highway 3 Project is a part of the City's regionalization program in compliance with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement to implement the City's long range water supply plan. The Project will provide for the design, construction, use, maintenance and operation of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities in accordance with the Project plans.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of easement interest in two parcels of land containing a total of 15,833 square feet and the acquisition of two temporary construction easements. The property is located on Galveston Road at Conklin Lane in the City of Houston. The property is owned by Syndicate Land, LTD. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the properties, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed properties.

A Petition in Condemnation was filed, an uncontested Special Commissioners' hearing was convened, and the Special Commissioners ordered an award of \$94,310.00. With Council approval, the City Attorney deposited this award into the registry of the court.

The Defendant then filed an Objection to the Award of the Special Commissioners and the litigation was docketed for a jury trial setting. The court also ordered the parties to attend mediation. At the conclusion of settlement negotiations, the parties reached an agreement as to compensation. The result was an increase of \$105,690.00 above the award of the special commissioners to fully settle the litigation, which resulted in a final compensation total of \$200,000.00 for the land that was condemned and possible damages due to the taking.

**City's Trial Appraisal:** .....\$134,478.00  
**Landowner's Trial Appraisal:** .....\$530,300.00  
**Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing:** .....\$ 94,310.00  
**Total Compensation Settlement Amount:** .....\$200,000.00

---

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

---

Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**  
Ordinance No. 2018-756, passed 9/19/18  
Ordinance No. 2021-646 passed 7/28/2021  
Motion No. 2024-180, passed 3/6/24

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$105,960.00  
Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2018-756 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidation Construction Fund 8500

**Contact Information:**  
Steven Beard .....832-393-6295  
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date:

LGL – Parcels KY20-167, KY20-168, TCY21-008 and TCY21-009; City of Houston v. Syndicate Land, LTD., et al.; Cause No. 1201133; 24-inch Waterline Along Highway 3 Project; WBS/CIP No. S-000900-0147-2

Agenda Item#:

**Summary:**

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to settle the condemnation matter of *City of Houston v. Syndicate Land, LTD, et al*; Cause No.1201133, for an additional \$105,690.00 above the Award of the Special Commissioners for a total compensation of \$200,000.00. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket appropriation ordinance.

**Background:**

The 24-inch Waterline Along Highway 3 Project is a part of the City's regionalization program in compliance with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement to implement the City's long range water supply plan. The Project will provide for the design, construction, use, maintenance and operation of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities in accordance with the Project plans.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of easement interest in two parcels of land containing a total of 15,833 square feet and the acquisition of two temporary construction easements. The property is located on Galveston Road at Conklin Lane in the City of Houston. The property is owned by Syndicate Land, LTD. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the properties, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed properties.


A Petition in Condemnation was filed, an uncontested Special Commissioners' hearing was convened, and the Special Commissioners ordered an award of \$94,310.00. With Council approval, the City Attorney deposited this award into the registry of the court.

The Defendant then filed an Objection to the Award of the Special Commissioners and the litigation was docketed for a jury trial setting. The court also ordered the parties to attend mediation. At the conclusion of settlement negotiations, the parties reached an agreement as to compensation. The result was an increase of \$105,690.00 above the award of the special commissioners to fully settle the litigation, which resulted in a final compensation total of \$200,000.00 for the land that was condemned and possible damages due to the taking.

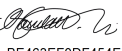
**City's Trial Appraisal:** .....\$134,478.00  
**Landowner's Trial Appraisal:** .....\$530,300.00

**Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing.** .....\$ 94,310.00  
**Total Compensation Settlement Amount:** .....\$200,000.00

DocuSigned by:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Arturo C. Wilson, City Attorney

DocuSigned by:

 8/9/2024  
\_\_\_\_\_  
BE489EF0DF464EB  
Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018-756, passed 9/19/18; Ordinance No. 2021-646 passed 7/28/2021; Motion No. 2024-180, passed 3/6/24.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$105,690.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2018-756 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Steven Beard .....832-393-6295  
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219





**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/2/2024

WS1163856969 - Maintenance, Repair and Operational (MRO) Supplies (Fastenal Company) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

**Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$10,206,729.64 for Purchase of Maintenance, Repair, and Operating (MRO) Supplies and Equipment through the Cooperative Contract with Sourcewell for Various Departments, from **FASTENAL COMPANY** and their MWBE Resell Supplier **TEJAS OFFICE PRODUCTS, INC** - Through November 8, 2026 with 2 one-year extensions - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

**Background:**

**WS1163856969 – Approve Spending Authority in the amount not to exceed \$10,206,729.64 for the purchase of maintenance, repair, and operating (MRO) supplies and equipment from Fastenal Company and their MWBE resell supplier, Tejas Office Products, Inc. through the Cooperative Contract with Sourcewell for a term through November 8, 2026, with two one-year extensions for various departments.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$10,206,729.64** for the purchase of maintenance, repair, and operating (MRO) supplies and equipment for various departments through the Cooperative Contract with Sourcewell supplier **Fastenal Company and their resale supplier Tejas Office Products, Inc.** The term is through **November 8, 2026, with two one-year extensions.**

This contract provides MRO supplies and equipment. Examples of MRO supplies and equipment are, but not limited to, pumps, motors, belts, electrical equipment and supplies, material handling equipment, fasteners, blowers, ventilators, lubricants, gaskets, repair tools, hand tools, power tools, bolts, bearings, batteries, safety and office supplies and equipment, etc.

Purchases will be made online through the City's Marketplace portal or the supplier website. This allows departments to compare item costs between multiple suppliers and significantly reduces paper transactions and delivery time. Shorter delivery times will reduce the amount of inventory needing to be stored on-site. Most order deliveries will occur the same or the next business day.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This spending authority is awarded as a contract-specific, goal-oriented award with an 8.00% MWBE participation level. Fastenal Company has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

<b>VENDOR NAME</b>	<b>TYPE OF WORK</b>	<b>Percent</b>
Tejas Office Products, Inc.	Office Supplies	8%

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$12,000.00	\$58,000.00	\$70,000.00
Fleet Management Department	\$100,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$500,000.00
General Services Department	\$115,000.00	\$635,000.00	\$750,000.00
Houston Fire Department	\$0.00	\$3,126,653.43	\$3,126,653.43
Houston Health Department	\$100,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$500,000.00
Parks and Recreation	\$4,700.00	\$933,162.00	\$937,862.00
Solid Waste Department	\$2,000.00	\$398,000.00	\$400,000.00
Houston Public Works	\$651,656.21	\$3,270,558.00	\$3,922,214.21
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$985,356.21</b>	<b>\$9,221,373.43</b>	<b>\$10,206,729.64</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 60,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund (2427)  
 \$ 500,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)  
 \$4,302,153.43 - General Fund (1000)  
 \$ 750,000.00 – Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)  
 \$ 415,000.00 - Federal Government Fund (5000)  
 \$ 146,200.00 - Park Special Revenue Fund (2100)  
 \$ 111,162.00 - Parks Golf Special Fund (2104)  
 \$2,247,479.21 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)  
 \$ 557,629.00 - Storm Water Fund (2302)  
 \$1,117,106.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund – Metro et al (2312)  
**\$10,206,729.64 - Total**

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer – (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/2/2024

WS1163856969 - Maintenance, Repair and Operational (MRO) Supplies (Fastenal Company) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

**Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$10,206,729.64 for Purchase of Maintenance, Repair, and Operating (MRO) Supplies and Equipment through the Cooperative Contract with Sourcwell for Various Departments, from **FASTENAL COMPANY** and their MWBE Resell Supplier **TEJAS OFFICE PRODUCTS, INC** - Through November 8, 2026 with 2 one-year extensions - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

**Background:**

**WS1163856969 – Approve Spending Authority in the amount not to exceed \$10,206,729.64 for the purchase of maintenance, repair, and operating (MRO) supplies and equipment from Fastenal Company and their MWBE resell supplier, Tejas Office Products, Inc. through the Cooperative Contract with Sourcwell for a term through November 8, 2026, with two one-year extensions for various departments.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$10,206,729.64** for the purchase of maintenance, repair, and operating (MRO) supplies and equipment for various departments through the Cooperative Contract with Sourcwell supplier **Fastenal Company and their resale supplier Tejas Office Products, Inc.** The term is through **November 8, 2026, with two one-year extensions.**

This contract provides MRO supplies and equipment. Examples of MRO supplies and equipment are, but not limited to, pumps, motors, belts, electrical equipment and supplies, material handling equipment, fasteners, blowers, ventilators, lubricants, gaskets, repair tools, hand tools, power tools, bolts, bearings, batteries, safety and office supplies and equipment, etc.

Purchases will be made online through the City's Marketplace portal or the supplier website. This allows departments to compare item costs between multiple suppliers and significantly reduces paper transactions and delivery time. Shorter delivery times will reduce the amount of inventory needing to be stored on-site. Most order deliveries will occur the same or the next business day.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This spending authority is awarded as a contract-specific, goal-oriented award with an 8.00% MWBE participation level. Fastenal Company has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.


VENDOR NAME	TYPE OF WORK	Percent
Tejas Office Products, Inc.	Office Supplies	8%

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
Chief Procurement Officer

8/16/2024

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$12,000.00	\$58,000.00	\$70,000.00
Fleet Management Department	\$100,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$500,000.00
General Services Department	\$115,000.00	\$635,000.00	\$750,000.00
Houston Fire Department	\$0.00	\$3,126,653.43	\$3,126,653.43
Houston Health Department	\$100,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$500,000.00
Parks and Recreation	\$4,700.00	\$933,162.00	\$937,862.00
Solid Waste Department	\$2,000.00	\$398,000.00	\$400,000.00
Houston Public Works	\$651,656.21	\$3,270,558.00	\$3,922,214.21
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$985,356.21</b>	<b>\$9,221,373.43</b>	<b>\$10,206,729.64</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 60,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund (2427)  
 \$ 500,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)  
 \$4,302,153.43 - General Fund (1000)  
 \$ 750,000.00 – Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)  
 \$ 415,000.00 - Federal Government Fund (5000)  
 \$ 146,200.00 - Park Special Revenue Fund (2100)  
 \$ 111,162.00 - Parks Golf Special Fund (2104)  
 \$2,247,479.21 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)  
 \$ 557,629.00 - Storm Water Fund (2302)  
\$1,117,106.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund – Metro et al (2312)  
**\$10,206,729.64 - Total**

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer – (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Cooperative Contract	Backup Material
Cooperative Justification Form	Backup Material
MWBE Letter of Intent	Backup Material
MWBE Participation Plan	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Fiscal Form A ARA	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A GSD	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A HFD	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A HPW	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A HHD	Financial Information
Updated FORMA HHD	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A PRD	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A SWD	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A FMD	Financial Information
Budget vs Actual WS1163856969	Financial Information
Funding Verification Form-SWD Fund 1000 WS116856969	Financial Information
Funding Verification for PRD & HPW	Financial Information
Funding Verification-FMD	Financial Information
Verification of Grant Funding-BA	Backup Material
Funding Verification Form - HHD Operating Budget	Financial Information
Fund Verification ARA	Financial Information
Funding Verification Form GSD	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2024

WS1207998465 - Property Security Measures (LMC Corporation) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$113,325.00 for Emergency Purchase of Installation of Fencing, Gate Lock, and the boarding up of windows and doors as preventative security measures at the Monticello Square Apartments for the Housing and Community Development Department, from **LMC CORPORATION** - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order (P-33-WS1207998465) - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$113,325.00 for the purchase of installation of fencing, gate lock, and the boarding up of windows and doors as preventative security measures at the Monticello Square Apartments from LMC Corporation for the Housing and Community Development Department (HCD).**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of The Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$113,325.00** for the purchase of installation of fencing, gate locks, and the boarding up of windows and doors as preventative security measures at the Monticello Square Apartments from **LMC Corporation**.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to LMC Corporation on April 16<sup>th</sup>, 2024, for the installation of fencing, gate locks, and the boarding up of windows and doors as preventative security provisions at the Monticello Square Apartments located at 5312 Clarewood Drive after reports that squatters had established residence in the units. These measures are necessary in order to secure the property prior to demolition as part of the DR-17 Hurricane Harvey Program. The quote proposal from LMC Corporation includes provisions for weekly property inspection and subsequent repairs for up to 8 months, funding for which is included in the emergency purchase order.

<b>Supplier Secretary of State Filing Date</b>	<b>Supplier City Registration Date</b>
February 14, 1992	July 14, 2007

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, which provides "a procurement necessary

to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents.”

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant funds.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Department Approval Authority

<b><u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u></b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Housing and Community Development Department	\$113,325.00	\$0.00	\$113,325.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$113,325.0**

Fed/Local/State Pass - Grant Fund  
Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Dept/Division</u></b>	<b><u>Phone No.:</u></b>
<b><u>Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst</u></b>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-8730</u>
<b><u>Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director</u></b>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-8727</u>
<b><u>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</u></b>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-9129</u>
<b><u>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</u></b>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-9126</u>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
--------------------	-------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/29/2024

WS1047921019 – Spay & Neuter Services (Houston  
PetSet) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$1,008,000.00 for Spay and Neuter Services for Feline and Canine Animals for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department, awarded to **HOUSTON PETSET - 5 Years - BARC Special Revenue Fund**

### **Background:**

**Professional Service (WS107921019) – Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$1,008,000.00 for the purchase of spay and neuter services for feline and canine animals from Houston PetSet for five-year (5) period for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA).**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs (ARA) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority for purchasing spay and neuter services on feline and canine animals in the total amount of **\$1,008,000.00 to Houston PetSet**. This funding is anticipated to carry ARA for approximately five (5) years.

Due to rising operational costs and increased demand, Houston PetSet has implemented a pricing adjustment for spay and neuter services. Houston PetSet will continue to administer microchips and rabies vaccinations, and BARC will continue to supply the inventory for these services. Every spay and neuter procedure includes an e-collar and dog pain medications. A planned minimum of 200 spay and neuter services will be provided per month.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services” is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

### **MWBE Subcontracting:**

The Office of Business Opportunity approved the MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department utilizes professional services for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Department Approval Authority

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>Departments</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out-Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$45,000.00	\$963,000.00	\$1,008,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,008,000.00 – BARC Special Revenue (Fund 2427)

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield                      SPD                      832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/29/2024

WS1047921019 – Spay & Neuter Services (Houston PetSet) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

**Background:**

**Professional Service (WS107921019) – Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$1,008,000.00 for the purchase of spay and neuter services for feline and canine animals from Houston PetSet for five-year (5) period for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA).**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs (ARA) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority for purchasing spay and neuter services on feline and canine animals in the total amount of **\$1,008,000.00** to **Houston PetSet**. This funding is anticipated to carry ARA for approximately five (5) years.

Due to rising operational costs and increased demand, Houston PetSet has implemented a pricing adjustment for spay and neuter services. Houston PetSet will continue to administer microchips and rabies vaccinations, and BARC will continue to supply the inventory for these services. Every spay and neuter procedure includes an e-collar and dog pain medications. A planned minimum of 200 spay and neuter services will be provided per month.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services” is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

**MWBE Subcontracting:**

The Office of Business Opportunity approved the MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department utilizes professional services for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

7/26/2024

DocuSigned by:  
*Candice Gambrell*  
0EEA3CC0243B4F9...

FOR Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:  
*Tina Paiz*  
606AE9FC66A94CC...

Department Approval Authority

7/26/2024

DS  
*ec*

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$45,000.00	\$963,000.00	\$1,008,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,008,000.00 – BARC Special Revenue (Fund 2427)

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield      SPD      832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Quote	Backup Material
Justification form	Backup Material

Ownership form  
Tax report  
Certification of funds  
Fiscal Form A

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Financial Information  
Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

Item Creation Date: 8/7/2024

WS1208406947 - Golf Course Netting (America's  
Nationwide Netting, INC.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$56,000.00 for Emergency Purchase of Material, Labor and Installation of Driving Range Netting at Memorial Park Golf Course for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department from **AMERICA'S NATIONWIDE NETTING, INC - Parks Golf Special Fund**

### **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order – (P33-WS1208406947) - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$56,000.00 for the material, labor, and installation of driving range netting at Memorial Park Golf Course from America's Nationwide Netting, Inc. for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$56,000.00** for **material, labor, and** installation of driving range netting at Memorial Park Golf Course located at 1001 East Memorial Loop Drive and that an emergency purchase order be issued to **America's Nationwide Netting, INC.**

<b>Supplier Secretary of State Filing Date</b>	<b>Supplier City Registration Date</b>
June 28, 1999	June 25, 2006

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to America's Nationwide Netting, INC on June 4<sup>th</sup>, 2024, for the material, labor, and installation of driving range netting at Memorial Park Golf Course located at 1001 East Memorial Loop Drive after the Derecho windstorm event that occurred on May 16, 2024, damaged the netting on the driving range, causing three-quarters of the range to be inoperable by patrons.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, which provides "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the

department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Disaster Recovery Note:** This item is related to the impact of the May 2024 Derecho storm DR-4781 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Authority**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approving**

<b>Estimated Spending Authority:</b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Parks and Recreation Department	\$56,000.00	\$0.00	<b>\$56,000.00</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$56,000.00  
Parks Golf Special  
Fund 2104

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
<b>Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
<b>Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
<b>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
<b>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**  
Coversheet

**Type**  
Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

Item Creation Date: 8/7/2024

WS1208406947 - Golf Course Netting (America's Nationwide Netting, INC.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

**Summary:**

**NOT A REAL CAPTION**

APPROVE Spending Authority for material, labor and installation of driving range netting at Memorial Park Golf Course from **AMERICA'S NATIONWIDE NETTING, INC.** for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department - \$56,000.00 - Parks Golf Special

**Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order – (P33-WS1208406947) - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$56,000.00 for the material, labor, and installation of driving range netting at Memorial Park Golf Course from America's Nationwide Netting, Inc. for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$56,000.00** for **material, labor, and** installation of driving range netting at Memorial Park Golf Course located at 1001 East Memorial Loop Drive and that an emergency purchase order be issued to **America's Nationwide Netting, INC.**

Supplier Secretary of State Filing Date	Supplier City Registration Date
June 28, 1999	June 25, 2006

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to America's Nationwide Netting, INC on June 4<sup>th</sup>, 2024, for the material, labor, and installation of driving range netting at Memorial Park Golf Course located at 1001 East Memorial Loop Drive after the Derecho windstorm event that occurred on May 16, 2024, damaged the netting on the driving range, causing three-quarters of the range to be inoperable by patrons.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, which provides "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Disaster Recovery Note:** This item is related to the impact of the May 2024 Derecho storm DR-4781 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

8/14/2024

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

**Department Approving Authority**

<b>Estimated Spending Authority:</b>			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Parks and Recreation Department	\$56,000.00	\$0.00	<b>\$56,000.00</b>

Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$56,000.00  
 Parks Golf Special  
 Fund 2104

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
<b>Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
<b>Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
<b>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
<b>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Justification Form  
 CPO Email Approval  
 Quote  
 Certification of Funds  
 Fiscal Form A  
 Funding Verification

**Type**

Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Financial Information  
 Financial Information  
 Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/30/2024

WS1198154231 - Inorganic Metal Salt Coagulants  
(USALCO, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

### **Summary:**

**USALCO, LLC** for Emergency Purchase of Inorganic Metal Salt Coagulants (Aluminum Chlorohydrate (ACH)) for Houston Public Works - \$2,594,635.00 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order – (P23-WS1198154231) - Approve final payment in the total amount not to exceed \$2,594,635.00 to USALCO, LLC for inorganic metal salt coagulants (Aluminum Chlorohydrate (ACH)) for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve final payment to **USALCO, LLC** in the total amount not to exceed **\$2,594,635.00** for inorganic metal salt coagulants (Aluminum Chlorohydrate (ACH)) for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to USALCO, LLC on September 20, 2023, for inorganic metal salt coagulants (Aluminum Chlorohydrate (ACH)) for Houston Public Works' Drinking Water Operations. This chemical is used in water treatment to remove suspended particles and dissolved organic matter from drinking water. It is a highly efficient, versatile, and safe coagulant. ACH works by reacting with the impurities in the water to form larger particles. These larger particles are then easily removed from the water through the filtration process. Inorganic metal salt coagulant chemicals are imperative to the drinking water purification process as promulgated by State and Federal mandates and standards to preserve and protect the public's health and safety.

A new contract has been awarded via Council Motion 2024-327 passed by City Council on May 1, 2024.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

**Secretary of State Filing Date**

March 11, 2024 - TX SOS

**City Registration Date**

February 5, 2019

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,594,635.00	\$0.00	\$2,594,635.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$2,594,635.00** - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/30/2024

WS1198154231 - Inorganic Metal Salt Coagulants (USALCO, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

**Summary:**

**NOT A REAL CAPTION**

APPROVE Final Payment to **USALCO, LLC** for inorganic metal salt coagulants for Houston Public Works - \$2,594,635.00 - Enterprise Fund

**Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order – (P23-WS1198154231) - Approve final payment in the total amount not to exceed \$2,594,635.00 to USALCO, LLC for inorganic metal salt coagulants (Aluminum Chlorohydrate (ACH) for Houston Public Works.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve final payment to **USALCO, LLC** in the total amount not to exceed **\$2,594,635.00** for inorganic metal salt coagulants (Aluminum Chlorohydrate (ACH)) for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to USALCO, LLC on September 20, 2023, for inorganic metal salt coagulants (Aluminum Chlorohydrate (ACH)) for Houston Public Works' Drinking Water Operations. This chemical is used in water treatment to remove suspended particles and dissolved organic matter from drinking water. It is a highly efficient, versatile, and safe coagulant. ACH works by reacting with the impurities in the water to form larger particles. These larger particles are then easily removed from the water through the filtration process. Inorganic metal salt coagulant chemicals are imperative to the drinking water purification process as promulgated by State and Federal mandates and standards to preserve and protect the public's health and safety.

A new contract has been awarded via Council Motion 2024-327 passed by City Council on May 1, 2024.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

<b>Secretary of State Filing Date</b>	<b>City Registration Date</b>
March 11, 2024 - TX SOS	February 5, 2019

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

8/14/2024

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:  
  
 BE463EF0DF454EB...

8/14/2024

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
 Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,594,635.00	\$0.00	\$2,594,635.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$2,594,635.00** - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Approved EPO Justification	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Invoices	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information
Budget vs Actual WS1198154231	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District G

Item Creation Date: 8/2/2024

WS1198614564 - Emergency Repairs to Stormwater Outfall  
(Erosion Control Systems, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Summary:**

**EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC** for Emergency Repairs of Stormwater Outfall for Houston Public Works - \$86,257.00 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order (P23-WS1198614564) – Approve final payment in the total amount of \$86,257.00 to Erosion Control Systems, Inc. for emergency repairs of stormwater outfall for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve final payment in the total amount of **\$86,257.00** to **Erosion Control Systems, Inc.** for emergency repairs of stormwater outfalls for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Erosion Control Systems, Inc. on March 20, 2024, for repairs of the stormwater outfall at 19 River Hollow. The banks of Buffalo Bayou eroded, causing the outfall to collapse and exposing the manhole, which serves as an access point for underground pipe maintenance in the stormwater system. The contractor has repaired the storm line and added fill under the storm manhole. Properly maintained outfalls help prevent erosion and maintain bank stability to ensure that stormwater disperses away from areas and into surface water. The emergency purchase order was issued to Erosion Control Systems, Inc. because they are familiar with the work requirements and were able to provide repair crews with short notice.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

Secretary of State Filing Date	City Registration Date
October 3, 1986	July 26, 2024

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$86,257.00	\$0.00	\$86,257.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$86,257.00** - Stormwater Fund (2302)

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District G

Item Creation Date: 8/2/2024

WS1198614564 - Emergency Repairs to Stormwater Outfall (Erosion Control Systems, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

**Summary:**

**NOT A REAL CAPTION**

APPROVE Final Payment to **EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.** for emergency repairs of stormwater outfall for Houston Public Works - \$86,257.00 - Enterprise Fund

**Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order (P23-WS1198614564) – Approve final payment in the total amount of \$86,257.00 to Erosion Control Systems, Inc. for emergency repairs of stormwater outfall for Houston Public Works.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve final payment in the total amount of **\$86,257.00 to Erosion Control Systems, Inc.** for emergency repairs of stormwater outfalls for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Erosion Control Systems, Inc. on March 20, 2024, for repairs of the stormwater outfall at 19 River Hollow. The banks of Buffalo Bayou eroded, causing the outfall to collapse and exposing the manhole, which serves as an access point for underground pipe maintenance in the stormwater system. The contractor has repaired the storm line and added fill under the storm manhole. Properly maintained outfalls help prevent erosion and maintain bank stability to ensure that stormwater disperses away from areas and into surface water. The emergency purchase order was issued to Erosion Control Systems, Inc. because they are familiar with the work requirements and were able to provide repair crews with short notice.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

Secretary of State Filing Date	City Registration Date
October 3, 1986	July 26, 2024

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

8/14/2024

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:  
  
 BE463EF0DF454EB...

8/14/2024

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
 Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$86,257.00	\$0.00	\$86,257.00

DS

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$86,257.00** - Stormwater Fund (2302)

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Approved EPO Justification Form A	Backup Material
Final Invoice	Financial Information
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Photo 1	Backup Material
Photo 2	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual WS1198614564	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2024

WS1084336346 – Dental Supplies and Equipment  
(Patterson Dental Supply, Inc. and On The Go Medical  
Supply, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,095,000.00 for Purchase of Dental Supplies and Equipment for the Houston Health Department from **PATTERSON DENTAL SUPPLY, INC** through Sourcewell Cooperative - 1 Year with 4 one-year renewals; and **ON THE GO MEDICAL SUPPLY, LLC** through the Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) Cooperative - 31 Months with 1 one-year renewal - General, Grant and Other Funds

### **Background:**

**P43–WS1084336346 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,095,000.00 to Patterson Dental Supply, Inc. through the Sourcewell Cooperative and On The Go Medical Supply, LLC through the Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) Cooperative for the purchase of dental supplies and equipment for the Houston Health Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$2,095,000.00** to **Patterson Dental Supply, Inc.** through Sourcewell Cooperative and **On The Go Medical Supply, LLC** through the Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) Cooperative for the purchase of dental supplies and equipment for Houston Health Department.

Patterson Dental Supply, Inc.: Approve the award for the purchase of dental supplies and equipment in the amount not to exceed \$1,595,000.00 **for one (1) year term with four (4) one-year renewal options.**

On The Go Medical Supply, LLC: Approve the award for the purchase of dental supplies and equipment in the amount not to exceed \$500,000.00 **for a thirty-one (31) month term with one (1) one-year renewal option.**

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide dental supplies and equipment for underprivileged and at-risk populations in the City of Houston. Five dental service clinics are spread throughout the City's five regions. The HHD has a contract with the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for treating Title V programs related to maternal and child health.

HHD also provides senior dental care under a contract with the Area on Aging Agency (AAA).

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE zero-percentage goal approved by the Office of Business Opportunity. However, On The Go Medical Supply, LLC is a certified MBE and WBE supplier.

**Hire Houston First:**

This Procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the City utilized a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement.

**Fiscal Note:**

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required for grant-funded items.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
 Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$415,000.00	\$1,680,000.00	\$2,095,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$245,000.00 General Fund (1000)  
 \$1,225,000.00 Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010)  
 \$625,000.00 Federal/Local/State/Pass Grant Fund (5030)  
**\$2,095,000.00 – Total**

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept./Division	Phone No.:
Sheila Baker, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8109
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**



**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2024

WS1084336346 – Dental Supplies and Equipment (Patterson Dental Supply, Inc. and On The Go Medical Supply, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

**Background:**

**P43-WS1084336346 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,095,000.00 to Patterson Dental Supply, Inc. through the Sourcewell Cooperative and On The Go Medical Supply, LLC through the Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) Cooperative for the purchase of dental supplies and equipment for the Houston Health Department.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$2,095,000.00 to Patterson Dental Supply, Inc.** through Sourcewell Cooperative and **On The Go Medical Supply, LLC** through the Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) Cooperative for the purchase of dental supplies and equipment for Houston Health Department.

Patterson Dental Supply, Inc.: Approve the award for the purchase of dental supplies and equipment in the amount not to exceed \$1,595,000.00 **for one (1) year term with four (4) one-year renewal options.**

On The Go Medical Supply, LLC: Approve the award for the purchase of dental supplies and equipment in the amount not to exceed \$500,000.00 **for a thirty-one (31) month term with one (1) one-year renewal option.**

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide dental supplies and equipment for underprivileged and at-risk populations in the City of Houston. Five dental service clinics are spread throughout the City's five regions. The HHD has a contract with the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for treating Title V programs related to maternal and child health. HHD also provides senior dental care under a contract with the Area on Aging Agency (AAA).

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE zero-percentage goal approved by the Office of Business Opportunity. However, On The Go Medical Supply, LLC is a certified MBE and WBE supplier.

**Hire Houston First:**

This Procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the City utilized a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement.

**Fiscal Note:**

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required for grant-funded items.

8/14/2024

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Jedediah Greenfield  
 Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:  
  
 A8219D332CF4498...

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Department Approval Authority

8/14/2024

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$415,000.00	\$1,680,000.00	\$2,095,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$245,000.00 General Fund (1000)  
 \$1,225,000.00 Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010)  
\$625,000.00 Federal/Local/State/Pass Grant Fund (5030)  
**\$2,095,000.00 – Total**

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept./Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
Sheila Baker, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8109
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
COF	Financial Information
Form A	Financial Information
COI	Backup Material
Cooperative Justification Form	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Form CIQ	Backup Material
MWBE Goal	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Qoutes	Backup Material
SAMS	Backup Material
Sourcewell Coop Agreement Patterson 092623-PTRSN	Backup Material
Sourcewell Patterson Dental List Price	Backup Material
Verification of Grant Funding-BA	Backup Material
Funding Verification Form - Operating Budget	Financial Information
TIPS Cooperative Contract - On the Go Medical Supplies	Backup Material
ON THE GO MEDICAL SUPPLY, LLC -Ownership	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2024

WS1185213035 - Mobile Radio Replacement (Motorola Solutions, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$496,514.00 for Purchase and Replacement of Mobile (In-Car) Radios and Antennas for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of Houston Fire Department through the Texas Department of Information Resources supplier, **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC** - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

### **Background:**

**WS1185213035 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$496,514.00 for the purchase and replacement of mobile (in-car) radios and accompanying antennas through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) supplier, Motorola Solutions, Inc. for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of Houston Fire Department (HFD).**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$496,514.00** for the purchase and replacement of eighty (80) mobile (in-car) radios and eighty (80) radio antennas for Houston Information Technology Systems (HITS) on behalf of Houston Fire Department (HFD) from the Department of Information Resources (DIR) supplier, **Motorola Solutions, Inc.**

Mobile (in-car) radios provide HFD with critical information for situational awareness, as well as provide real-time visibility and improved on-scene communications, keeping first responders apprised of their environment. HFD's current mobile (in-car) radio and antenna inventory has reached end-of-life and end-of-support. This request for spending authority will allow the City to replace HFD's aging inventory of mobile (in-car) radios and antennas with next-generation communication devices, including Wi-Fi functionality, allowing the City to update the devices remotely at any time. Furthermore, these new devices will enable the City to receive support from the manufacturer and continue to meet the City's operational needs and security requirements.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement  
Division

---

Lisa Kent  
Chief Information Officer  
Houston Information Technology  
Services

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>OUT YEARS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Houston Information Technology Services	\$496,514.00	\$0	\$496,514.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Appropriating Ordinance No. 2023-476, passed on June 26, 2024

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$496,514.00  
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund  
Fund 1800 - Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2023-476

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
<b>Jane Wu, Deputy Director</b>	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
<b>Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
<b>Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
<b>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
<b>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
--------------------	-------------



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2024

E32941.A1 - Maintenance, Repair & Operational (MRO) Supplies (MSC Industrial Supply and W.W. Grainger) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

**Summary:**

**AMEND MOTION #2023-0699, 10/18/2023, TO INCREASE** spending authority for Purchase of Maintenance, Repair, Operating (MRO), and Industrial Supplies and Equipment for Various Departments, awarded to **SID TOOL CO., d/b/a MSC INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY CO.**; add an MWBE Goal for **W.W. GRAINGER** and **SID TOOL CO., d/b/a MSC INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY CO.**, and authorize the addition of W.W. Grainger’s MWBE resell suppliers, Burgoon Company and ACME Facility Maintenance, LLC and Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial’s resell suppliers, Environmental Sorbents, LLC, On The Go Medical Supply, LLC and Industry Nations, LLC to the award - \$16,802,214.00 - General, Enterprise, Grant and Other Funds

**Background:**

**E32941.A1—Amend Motion No. 2023-0699, passed and adopted on October 18, 2023, to increase the not to exceed amount from \$34,278,276.30 to \$51,080,490.30 for additional spending authority for Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial Supply Co. and to add an MWBE goal for both W.W. Grainger and Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial Supply Co. and authorize the addition of W.W. Grainger’s MWBE resell suppliers, Burgoon Company and ACME Facility Maintenance LLC and Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial’s resell suppliers, Environmental Sorbents, LLC, On The Go Medical Supply, LLC and Industry Nations, LLC to the award for the purchase of maintenance, repair, operating (MRO), and industrial supplies and equipment through the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for various departments.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council Amend Motion No. 2023-0699, passed and adopted on October 18, 2023, to increase the not to exceed amount from **\$34,278,276.30 to \$51,080,490.30** for an additional **\$16,802,214.00** in spending authority for **Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial Supply Co.** and to add an MWBE goal for both **W.W. Grainger** and **Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial Supply Co.** and authorize the addition of W.W. Grainger’s MWBE resell suppliers, Burgoon Company and ACME Facility Maintenance LLC and Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial’s resell suppliers, Environmental Sorbents, LLC, On The Go Medical Supply, LLC and Industry Nations, LLC to the award for the purchase of maintenance, repair, operating (MRO), and industrial supplies and equipment through the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for various departments.

**MSC Industrial Supply:** Amend the not to exceed amount of **\$11,740,290.58 to \$28,542,504.58**, an increase of **\$16,802,214.00** for Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial Supply Co. The contract was depleted sooner than anticipated. Houston Public Works needed to purchase water meter parts to accelerate water meter upgrades and was able to utilize this contract for the required parts purchased.

In addition, SPD completed a reevaluation of the City’s MWBE goal application for supply contract awards and determined that contract-specific goal analyses should be completed to determine MWBE business opportunities. These awards were retroactively calculated, and the vendors have agreed to an 8% MWBE goal as determined through the contract-specific goal analysis.

These contracts provide MRO supplies and equipment. Examples of MRO supplies and equipment are, but not limited to, pumps, motors, belts, electrical equipment and supplies, material handling equipment, fasteners, blowers, ventilators, lubricants, gaskets, repair tools, hand tools, power tools, bolts, bearings, batteries, safety and office supplies and equipment, etc.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

**This spending authority is being amended as a contract-specific, goal-oriented award with an 8.00% MWBE participation level.**

Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial Supply Co. has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

<b>VENDOR NAME</b>	<b>TYPE OF WORK</b>	<b>(%)</b>
Environmental Sorbents, LLC	Industrial and Safety Supplies	4%
On The Go Medical Supply, LLC	Medical Supplies	2%
Industry Nations, LLC	Janitorial Supplies	2%

W.W. Grainger has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

VENDOR NAME	TYPE OF WORK	(%)
Burgoon Company	Medical, Laboratory, Motor Vehicle, Chemical and Janitorial Supplies	4%
ACME Facility Maintenance, LLC	Industrial, Janitorial, Hardware, Building and Safety Supplies	4%

**Fiscal Note:**

- Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required for grants funds.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING TABLE:**

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$12,000.00	\$58,000.00	\$70,000.00
Fleet Management Department	\$50,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$250,000.00
Houston Fire Department	\$60,000.00	\$1,200,000.00	\$1,260,000.00
Houston Health Department	\$100,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$500,000.00
Solid Waste Management Department	\$2,000.00	\$398,000.00	\$400,000.00
Houston Airport System	\$2,212,500.00	\$8,187,500.00	\$10,400,000.00
Houston Public Works	\$651,656.00	\$3,270,558.00	\$3,922,214.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$3,088,156.00</b>	<b>\$13,714,058.00</b>	<b>\$16,802,214.00</b>

**Prior Council Action:**

Motion No. 2023-0699, passed and adopted on October 18, 2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

- \$ 60,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund (2427)
- \$ 250,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)
- \$ 1,755,000.00 - General Fund (1000)
- \$ 10,400,000.00 - HAS - Revenue Fund (8001)
- \$ 415,000.00 - Federal Government Fund (5000)
- \$ 2,247,479.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
- \$ 557,629.00 - Storm Water Fund (2302)
- \$ 1,117,106.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund – Metro et al (2312)
- \$16,802,214.00 - Total**

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer – (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2024

E32941.A1 - Maintenance, Repair & Operational (MRO) Supplies (MSC Industrial Supply and W.W. Grainger) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

**Summary:**

**AMEND MOTION #2023-0699, 10/18/2023, TO INCREASE** spending authority for Purchase of Maintenance, Repair, Operating (MRO), and Industrial Supplies and Equipment for Various Departments, awarded to **SID TOOL CO., d/b/a MSC INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY CO.**; add an MWBE Goal for **W.W. GRAINGER** and **SID TOOL CO., d/b/a MSC INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY CO.**, and authorize the addition of W.W. Grainger's MWBE resell suppliers, Burgoon Company and ACME Facility Maintenance, LLC and Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial's resell suppliers, Environmental Sorbents, LLC, On The Go Medical Supply, LLC and Industry Nations, LLC to the award - \$16,802,214.00 - General, Enterprise, Grant and Other Funds

**Background:**

**E32941.A1—Amend Motion No. 2023-0699, passed and adopted on October 18, 2023, to increase the not to exceed amount from \$34,278,276.30 to \$51,080,490.30 for additional spending authority for Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial Supply Co. and to add an MWBE goal for both W.W. Grainger and Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial Supply Co. and authorize the addition of W.W. Grainger's MWBE resell suppliers, Burgoon Company and ACME Facility Maintenance LLC and Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial's resell suppliers, Environmental Sorbents, LLC, On The Go Medical Supply, LLC and Industry Nations, LLC to the award for the purchase of maintenance, repair, operating (MRO), and industrial supplies and equipment through the Sourcwell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for various departments.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council Amend Motion No. 2023-0699, passed and adopted on October 18, 2023, to increase the not to exceed amount from **\$34,278,276.30 to \$51,080,490.30** for an additional **\$16,802,214.00** in spending authority for **Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial Supply Co.** and to add an MWBE goal for both **W.W. Grainger** and **Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial Supply Co.** and authorize the addition of W.W. Grainger's MWBE resell suppliers, Burgoon Company and ACME Facility Maintenance LLC and Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial's resell suppliers, Environmental Sorbents, LLC, On The Go Medical Supply, LLC and Industry Nations, LLC to the award for the purchase of maintenance, repair, operating (MRO), and industrial supplies and equipment through the Sourcwell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for various departments.

**MSC Industrial Supply:** Amend the not to exceed amount of **\$11,740,290.58 to \$28,542,504.58**, an increase of **\$16,802,214.00** for Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial Supply Co. The contract was depleted sooner than anticipated. Houston Public Works needed to purchase water meter parts to accelerate water meter upgrades and was able to utilize this contract for the required parts purchased.

In addition, SPD completed a reevaluation of the City's MWBE goal application for supply contract awards and determined that contract-specific goal analyses should be completed to determine MWBE business opportunities. These awards were retroactively calculated, and the vendors have agreed to an 8% MWBE goal as determined through the contract-specific goal analysis.

These contracts provide MRO supplies and equipment. Examples of MRO supplies and equipment are, but not limited to, pumps, motors, belts, electrical equipment and supplies, material handling equipment, fasteners, blowers, ventilators, lubricants, gaskets, repair tools, hand tools, power tools, bolts, bearings, batteries, safety and office supplies and equipment, etc.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

**This spending authority is being amended as a contract-specific, goal-oriented award with an 8.00% MWBE participation level.**

Sid Tool Co., d/b/a MSC Industrial Supply Co. has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

<b>VENDOR NAME</b>	<b>TYPE OF WORK</b>	<b>(%)</b>
Environmental Sorbents, LLC	Industrial and Safety Supplies	4%
On The Go Medical Supply, LLC	Medical Supplies	2%
Industry Nations, LLC	Janitorial Supplies	2%

W.W. Grainger has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.



<b>VENDOR NAME</b>	<b>TYPE OF WORK</b>	<b>(%)</b>
Burgoon Company	Medical, Laboratory, Motor Vehicle, Chemical and Janitorial Supplies	4%
ACME Facility Maintenance, LLC	Industrial, Janitorial, Hardware, Building and Safety Supplies	4%

**Fiscal Note:**

- Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required for grants funds.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

8/16/2024

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING TABLE:**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$12,000.00	\$58,000.00	\$70,000.00
Fleet Management Department	\$50,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$250,000.00
Houston Fire Department	\$60,000.00	\$1,200,000.00	\$1,260,000.00
Houston Health Department	\$100,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$500,000.00
Solid Waste Management Department	\$2,000.00	\$398,000.00	\$400,000.00
Houston Airport System	\$2,212,500.00	\$8,187,500.00	\$10,400,000.00
Houston Public Works	\$651,656.00	\$3,270,558.00	\$3,922,214.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$3,088,156.00</b>	<b>\$13,714,058.00</b>	<b>\$16,802,214.00</b>

**Prior Council Action:**

Motion No. 2023-0699, passed and adopted on October 18, 2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

- \$ 60,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund (2427)
- \$ 250,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)
- \$ 1,755,000.00 - General Fund (1000)
- \$ 10,400,000.00 - HAS - Revenue Fund (8001)
- \$ 415,000.00 - Federal Government Fund (5000)
- \$ 2,247,479.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
- \$ 557,629.00 - Storm Water Fund (2302)
- \$ 1,117,106.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund – Metro et al (2312)
- \$16,802,214.00 - Total**

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer – (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
PREVIOUS Coversheets 2023	Backup Material
Motion 2023-699	Backup Material
Fiscal Form A SWD	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A ARA	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A FMD	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A HFD	Financial Information

Fiscal Form A HPW	Financial Information
Updated FORMA - HHD	Financial Information
Fiscal Form A HAS	Other
Budget vs Actual E32941.A1	Financial Information
Fund Verification ARA	Financial Information
Funding Verification Form-HFD Fund 1000 E32941.A1	Financial Information
Funding Verification Form-SWMD Fund 1000 E32941.A1	Financial Information
Funding Verification FMD	Financial Information
Funding Verification for HPW	Financial Information
Grainger - Burgoon LOI.pdf	Backup Material
Grainger Participation Plan.pdf	Backup Material
Grainger-ACME-LOI.pdf	Backup Material
MSC letter-of-intent - Environmental Sorbent.customer.signedcustomer.0824.pdf	Backup Material
MSC letter-of-intent - On the Go.Customersigned.0824.pdf	Backup Material
MSC MWBE_Participation_Plan.0807.0824.pdf	Backup Material
MSC letter-of-intent - Industry Nation.signed.IN.0824.pdf	Backup Material
Verification of Grant Funding - JC	Backup Material
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Funding Verification Form HHD Operating Budget	Financial Information
Updated Form A - HAS	Financial Information
Funding Verification -HAS	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/30/2024

WS1196597295 -Ford Explorer SUV

Agenda Item#: 18.

### **Summary:**

**SILSBEE FORD** for Purchase of twenty-one, 2025 Ford Explorer SUV's through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$842,310.00 - General and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Funds

### **Background:**

**P21-WS1196597295 - Approve the purchase of twenty-one (21), 2025 Ford Explorer SUV's through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in the total amount of \$842,310.00 for the Fleet Management Department (FMD) on behalf of the Houston Police Department (HPD)**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of twenty-one (21), 2025 Ford Explorer SUV's through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in the total amount of **\$842,310.00** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the TIPS contractor **Silsbee Ford**. These vehicles will be used by HPD personnel to provide services to the citizens throughout the City.

The vehicle in this proposed package have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department.

The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These new vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for low emission vehicles. These vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **M/WBE Participation:**

Zero-percent document approved by the Office of Business.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
Department	FY25	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$842,310.00	\$0	\$842,310.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$833,910.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 8,400.00 - General Fund (1000)

**\$842,310.00 – Total Amount**

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>	
<b>Lena Farris, Division Manager</b>	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8729	
<b>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129	
<b>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126	

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/30/2024

WS1196597295 -Ford Explorer SUV

Agenda Item#: 19.

**Summary:**

**NOT A REAL CAPTION**

**SILSBEE FORD** for purchase of twenty-one, 2025 Ford Explorer SUV's through thru Interlocal Purchasing System for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$842,310.00 - General and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Funds

**Background:**

**P21-WS1196597295 - Approve the purchase of twenty-one (21), 2025 Ford Explorer SUV's through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in the total amount of \$842,310.00 for the Fleet Management Department (FMD) on behalf of the Houston Police Department (HPD)**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of twenty-one (21), 2025 Ford Explorer SUV's through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in the total amount of **\$842,310.00** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the TIPS contractor **Silsbee Ford**. These vehicles will be used by HPD personnel to provide services to the citizens throughout the City.

The vehicle in this proposed package have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department.

The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These new vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for low emission vehicles. These vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

**M/WBE Participation:**

Zero-percent document approved by the Office of Business.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

8/15/2024

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6C8C87A954AE4B1

**Department Approval Authority**

8/15/2024

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY25	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$842,310.00	\$0	\$842,310.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$833,910.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 8,400.00 - General Fund (1000)

**\$842,310.00 – Total Amount**

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
<b>Lena Farris, Division Manager</b>	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8729
<b>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
<b>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Fiscal Form A	Financial Information
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership - Silsbee Ford	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Silsbee Quote	Backup Material
CO-OP Justification	Backup Material
FY25 Appropriation	Backup Material
Funding Verification form-HPD fund 1000 - WS1196597295 -Ford Explorer SUV	Financial Information



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

COPY 4 8/10 Mtg - WS1163775889 - Ford F150 XL, XLT and Maverick Hybrids

Agenda Item#: 19.

**Summary:**

**SILSBEE FORD** for Purchase of Ford F-150 Hybrid and Ford Maverick Hybrid Trucks through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various Departments - \$943,988.25 - General and Other Funds

**Background:**

**S80-WS1163775889 – Approve the purchase of Ford F-150 Hybrid and Ford Maverick Hybrid trucks through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in the total amount of \$943,988.25 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of various departments.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of nine (9) Ford F-150 Hybrid and sixteen (16) Ford Maverick Hybrid trucks through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in the total amount of **\$943,988.25** for various departments and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the TIPS contractor **Silsbee Ford**. These vehicles will be used by Department personnel to provide services to the citizens throughout the City. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY2025 Capital Improvement Plan.

These vehicles of the proposed F-150 and Maverick package have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department.

The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These new vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for low emission vehicles. These vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Jedediah Greenfield, Interim Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority**

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Department Of Neighborhoods	\$90,857.25	\$0	\$90,857.25
Fleet Management Department	\$90,857.25	\$0	\$90,857.25

Department			
General Services Department	\$241,879.50	\$0	\$241,879.50
Houston Police Department	\$107,031.00	\$0	\$107,031.00
Human Resources Department	\$100,681.50	\$0	\$100,681.50
Parks and Recreation Department	\$212,000.25	\$0	\$212,000.25
Solid Waste Management	\$100,681.50	\$0	\$100,681.50
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$943,988.25</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 800.00 - General Fund (1000)  
 \$ 100,681.50 - Workers Compensation Fund (1011)  
 \$ 645,418.50 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)  
 \$ 106,231.00 - Auto Dealers Fund (2200)  
 \$ 90,857.25 - Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002)  
**\$ 943,988.25 - Total Amount**

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Lena Farris, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet





**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

WS1163775889 - Ford F150 XL, XLT and Maverick Hybrids

Agenda Item#: 20.

**Summary:**

**NOT A REAL CAPTION**

**SILSBEE FORD** for the purchase of Ford F-150 Hybrid and Ford Maverick Hybrid trucks through the Interlocal Purchasing System for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of various departments - \$943,988.25 - General, Equipment Acquisition Consolidated, and Other funds

**Background:**

**S80-WS1163775889 – Approve the purchase of Ford F-150 Hybrid and Ford Maverick Hybrid trucks through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in the total amount of \$943,988.25 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of various departments.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of nine (9) Ford F-150 Hybrid and sixteen (16) Ford Maverick Hybrid trucks through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) in the total amount of **\$943,988.25** for various departments and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the TIPS contractor **Silsbee Ford**. These vehicles will be used by Department personnel to provide services to the citizens throughout the City. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY2025 Capital Improvement Plan.

These vehicles of the proposed F-150 and Maverick package have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department.

The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These new vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for low emission vehicles. These vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity


**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.


**Fiscal Note:**

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

8/15/2024

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield, Interim Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6CBC87A954AE4B1...

**Department Approval Authority**

8/15/2024

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Department Of Neighborhoods	\$90,857.25	\$0	\$90,857.25

Fleet Management Department	\$90,857.25	\$0	\$90,857.25
General Services Department	\$241,879.50	\$0	\$241,879.50
Houston Police Department	\$107,031.00	\$0	\$107,031.00
Human Resources Department	\$100,681.50	\$0	\$100,681.50
Parks and Recreation Department	\$212,000.25	\$0	\$212,000.25
Solid Waste Management	\$100,681.50	\$0	\$100,681.50
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$943,988.25</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

- \$ 800.00 - General Fund (1000)
- \$ 100,681.50 - Workers Compensation Fund (1011)
- \$ 645,418.50 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
- \$ 106,231.00 - Auto Dealers Fund (2200)
- \$ 90,857.25 - Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002)
- \$ 943,988.25 - Total Amount**

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Lena Farris, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Fiscal Form A F150	Financial Information
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report Silsbee Ford	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership - Silsbee Ford	Backup Material
Silsbee Quotes	Financial Information
Co-Op Justification	Backup Material
Appropriation Ordinance	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/4/2024

PRD - Standards of Care Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 20.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE readopting the Houston Youth Recreation Program's Standards of Care as codified at Article XII of Chapter 32 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas

### **Background:**

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department requests City Council approve an ordinance to readopt the Houston Youth Program Standards of Care.

The Standards of Care are intended to be the minimum standards HPARD will use to operate the After-School Enrichment Program.

The program offers a wide range of recreational activities including arts and crafts, sports, games, field trips, and cultural and special events. HPARD's After School Enrichment Program is subject to regulation. However, the Texas Human Resources Code 42.041 (b) (14) provides an exemption for recreation program for elementary children (ages 5 - 13) with the following criteria:

- A municipality operates the program
- The governing body of the municipality annually adopts standards of care by ordinance after a public hearing for such programs
- The program provides these standards of care to the parents of each program participant
- The ordinance includes child/caregiver ratios, minimum employee qualifications, minimum building, health and safety standards, and mechanisms for monitoring and enforcing the adopted local standards
- The program informs the parents that the state does not license the program
- The program does not advertise itself as a child-care operation

The HPARD After-School Enrichment Program meets all of the above criteria for exemption. HPARD is not recommending any changes to the Ordinance.

### **Director's Signature:**

---

Kenneth Allen, Director

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

**Prior Council Action:**

August 23, 2023 (Ordinance 2023-648)

August 24, 2022 (Ordinance 2022-633)

August 11, 2021 (Ordinance 2021-689)

**Contact Information:**

Martha Escalante

Sr. Staff Analyst

Phone: 832-395-7069

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/4/2024

PRD - Standards of Care Ordinance

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department requests City Council approve an ordinance to readopt the Houston Youth Program Standards of Care.

The Standards of Care are intended to be the minimum standards HPARD will use of operate the After-School Enrichment Program. The program offers a wide range of recreational activities including arts an crafts, sports, games, field trips, and cultural and special events. HPARD's After School Enrichment Program is subject to regulation. However, the Texas Human Resources Code 42.041 (b) (14) provides an exemption for recreation program for elementary children (ages 5 - 13) with the following criteria:

- A municipality operates the program
- The governing body of the municipality annually adopts standards of care by ordinance after a public hearing for such programs
- The program provides these standards of care to the parents of each program participant
- The ordinance includes child/caregiver ratios, minimum employee qualifications, minimum building, health and safety standards, and mechanisms for monitoring and enforcing the adopted local standards
- The program informs the parents that the state does not license the program
- The program does not advertise itself as a child-care operation

The HPARD After-School Enrichment Program meets all of the above criteria for exemption. HPARD is not recommending any changes to the Ordinance.

**Director's Signature:**

DocuSigned by:  
 7/26/2024

Kenneth Allen, Director  
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

**Prior Council Action:**

August 23, 2023 (Ordinance 2023-648)

August 24, 2022 (Ordinance 2022-633)

August 11, 2021 (Ordinance 2021-689)

**Contact Information:**

Martha Escalante  
Sr. Staff Analyst  
Phone: 832-395-7069

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
2022 Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
August 11, 2021 (Ordinance 2021-689)	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
2023 Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/17/2024

HCD24-62 Educational Programs Inspiring Communities

Agenda Item#: 21.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a First Amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and **EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS INSPIRING COMMUNITIES, INC (d/b/a THE HEART PROGRAM)**, to provide Community Development Block Grant Funds for the continued administration and operation of the Housing Entrepreneurial and Readiness Training (H.E.A.R.T.) Program, a Job Training Program for developmentally disabled low- and moderate-income adults - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Educational Programs Inspiring Communities, Inc. (dba The H.E.A.R.T. Program), to extend the term of the Agreement and provide up to \$250,000.00 in additional Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for the continued administration and operation of a job training program for 45 adults with intellectual and/or developmental disabilities.

Through H.E.A.R.T.'s vending and concession program, trainees will continue to learn how to operate various vending machines and work concessions at events across the Houston area. Through its retail program, H.E.A.R.T. trainees receive classroom and hands-on training at an onsite mock CVS store and work a six-week supervised internship at a local CVS store.

<b>CATEGORY</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>PERCENT</b>
Program	\$221,831.54	88.73%
Administration	\$28,168.46	11.27%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$250,000.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for CDBG services in December 2022, with the option for renewal of up to a one-year increment at the City's discretion. H.E.A.R.T. was one of the agencies selected. The initial Agreement period was from September 1, 2023, to August 31, 2024, and was administratively extended to September 30, 2024. This First Amendment will extend the term and provide funding through August 31, 2025. H.E.A.R.T. has received funding from the City of Houston since 2005.

As of May 31, 2024, H.E.A.R.T. has served 40 adults, meeting 100% of their goal, and has utilized approximately 83% of its total funds. There were no findings during the most recent annual

compliance monitoring review.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Affordability Committee Chair was briefed on this item on June 12, 2024.

---

Michael Nichols, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

08/16/2023 (O) 2023-649

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$250,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson,  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/17/2024

HCD24-62 Educational Programs Inspiring Communities

Agenda Item#: 14.

**Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Educational Programs Inspiring Communities, Inc. (dba The H.E.A.R.T. Program), to extend the term of the Agreement and provide up to \$250,000.00 in additional Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for the continued administration and operation of a job training program for 45 adults with intellectual and/or developmental disabilities.

Through H.E.A.R.T.'s vending and concession program, trainees will continue to learn how to operate various vending machines and work concessions at events across the Houston area. Through its retail program, H.E.A.R.T. trainees receive classroom and hands-on training at an onsite mock CVS store and work a six-week supervised internship at a local CVS store.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program	\$221,831.54	88.73%
Administration	\$28,168.46	11.27%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$250,000.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for CDBG services in December 2022, with the option for renewal of up to a one-year increment at the City's discretion. H.E.A.R.T. was one of the agencies selected. The initial Agreement period was from September 1, 2023, to August 31, 2024, and was administratively extended to September 30, 2024. This First Amendment will extend the term and provide funding through August 31, 2025. H.E.A.R.T. has received funding from the City of Houston since 2005.

As of May 31, 2024, H.E.A.R.T. has served 40 adults, meeting 100% of their goal, and has utilized approximately 83% of its total funds. There were no findings during the most recent annual compliance monitoring review.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Affordability Committee Chair was briefed on this item on June 12, 2024.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

08/16/2023 (O) 2023-649

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$250,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson,  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Tax Report	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Backup Material
Departmental Sign-Offs	Backup Material
Prior Council Action - Initial Agreement	Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HFD – Community Project Funding Grant FY2024

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an application for and acceptance of grant funding through the Community Project Funding Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Fire Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept and expend the grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Program and extend the budget period

### **Background:**

The Houston Fire Department (HFD) requests City Council to approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of award from the Community Project Funding Grant in the amount of \$850,000.00. The anticipated project period is to begin March 08, 2024 and end on September 30, 2032.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Fire Department (HFD) requests City Council to approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of award from the Community Project Funding (CPF) Grant in the amount of \$850,000.00. The anticipated project period is to begin March 08, 2024 and end on September 30, 2032.

For the 2024 Community Project Funding Grant, HFD proposes a Command-and-Control Center that will be able to customize incident management trainings to incorporate the City's departments, including private sector agencies, such as industrial plants and stadiums, to meet all training needs. The City of Houston and its surrounding communities have experienced, and have the potential to experience, incidents and disasters that will require its emergency response agencies to effectively meet the challenges of these incidents and mitigate the situation. Training is critical to develop and implement a comprehensive incident management program. This funding will assist the City of Houston to better prepare its emergency responders to protect its districts and communities. The training has an immediate, positive impact on the agencies that respond to large-scale incidents/events.

HFD was awarded the Community Project Funding (CPF) grant award through Congressman Al Green's office in the amount of \$850,000.00.

The Houston Fire Department also requests City Council to authorize the Fire Chief or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for,

accept, and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

Rodney West, Executive Assistant Fire Chief  
Houston Fire Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$850,000.00  
Federal Funds  
Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Richard Galvan                      Phone: 713-859-4400  
Alfredo Martinez                  Phone: 832-394-6740

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

HFD Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HFD – Community Project Funding Grant FY2024

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

The Houston Fire Department (HFD) requests City Council to approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of award from the Community Project Funding Grant in the amount of \$850,000.00. The anticipated project period is to begin March 08, 2024 and end on September 30, 2032.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Fire Department (HFD) requests City Council to approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of award from the Community Project Funding (CPF) Grant in the amount of \$850,000.00. The anticipated project period is to begin March 08, 2024 and end on September 30, 2032.

For the 2024 Community Project Funding Grant, HFD proposes a Command-and-Control Center that will be able to customize incident management trainings to incorporate the City's departments, including private sector agencies, such as industrial plants and stadiums, to meet all training needs. The City of Houston and its surrounding communities have experienced, and have the potential to experience, incidents and disasters that will require its emergency response agencies to effectively meet the challenges of these incidents and mitigate the situation. Training is critical to develop and implement a comprehensive incident management program. This funding will assist the City of Houston to better prepare its emergency responders to protect its districts and communities. The training has an immediate, positive impact on the agencies that respond to large-scale incidents/events.

HFD was awarded the Community Project Funding (CPF) grant award through Congressman Al Green's office in the amount of \$850,000.00.

The Houston Fire Department also requests City Council to authorize the Fire Chief or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Rodney West".

Rodney West, Executive Assistant Fire Chief  
Houston Fire Department

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$850,000.00 Federal Funds (Fund 5000)

**\$850,000.00 Total Budget**

### **Contact Information:**

Richard Galvan Phone: 713-859-4400

Alfredo Martinez Phone: 832-394-6740



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/16/2024

FIN-HFD FY25 Equipment Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,185,000 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, and \$103,850 out of the Contributed Capital Project Fund for equipment replacement for the Houston Fire Department

### **Background:**

The Director of Finance recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$4,288,850.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515).

**Bunker Gear:** (\$1,900,000) There are approximately 3,600 sets of bunker gear assigned in the field. HFD replaces approximately 900 sets of the bunker gear per year because of mandatory retirement due to age. Additional gear is retired prematurely due to excessive wear or damage from heat, smoke, and other fire hazards. (WBS C-EQ0001)

**Emergency Life Safety Equipment:** (\$2,285,000) HFD has approximately 3,600 employees in the emergency response area that require life safety equipment. This allows the replacement of equipment that has reached its life expectancy and/or allow for the replacement of outdated/damaged equipment. Equipment such as air packs and air pack assemblies, radios and radio accessories, hydraulic stretchers, stair chairs, thermal imagers, suppression equipment, fire station ventilation equipment and other various equipment that are vital to HFD's operational needs. (WBS C-EQ0003)

**Council District Service Funds:** Districts E & J allocated funds (\$15,000 & \$88,850) to HFD for emergency high water rescue equipment. This equipment is needed for various fire stations. (WBS C-EQ0004)

Funding is included in the FY25 Capital Improvement Plan.

This equipment will be purchased using existing contracts or SPD will return to council for approval of the purchases.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Melissa Dubowski  
Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance  
Finance Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 4,185,000 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 103,850 - Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

---

\$ 4,288,850.00 - Total FY25 Equipment Appropriation

**Contact Information:**

Chief Fritsch, HFD Phone: 832-394-6745

Christopher Gonzales, FIN Phone: 832-393-9072

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/5/2024

HAS – Reimbursable Agreement with FAA for Limited Technical and Engineering Support, Design, and Construction Services for the Taxiway Realignment Project at HOU; Project No. 770A

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Reimbursable Agreement between the City of Houston and the **FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION** for Limited Technical and/or Engineering Support, Design, and Construction Services at William P. Hobby Airport, (Project No. 770A); providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

#### **Recommendation:**

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Reimbursable Agreement between the City of Houston and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to perform Limited Technical and/or Engineering Support, Design, and Construction Services at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) in support of the Taxiway Realignment Project (Project No. 770A) and setting a maximum contract amount of \$195,616.16.

#### **Specific Explanation:**

This Agreement provides funding for the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to perform limited technical and/or engineering support, design, and construction services to support the Non-Standard Taxiways Project at HOU (Project No. 770A). The project includes the remediation of runway incursions through the relocation of Taxiways D and E and realignment of portions of Taxiways G, M, K, and K1 to meet all applicable FAA standards.

Technical and engineering support from the FAA is necessary as this project impacts the Fiber Optic Transmission Systems, Runway 4 Approach Lighting System with Sequenced Flashing Lights, Runway 13R Medium Intensity Approach Light System with Runway Alignment Indicator Lights, and FAA cabling and infrastructure.

The work to be performed through the execution of this Reimbursable Agreement will include the following: technical consultation, site visits, feasibility assessments, project planning, scope definition, development of cost estimate(s), review of Sponsor-provided design packages, development of FAA design packages, construction/installation oversight, modification, removal, and restoration required to address impacted FAA National Airspace System facilities.

**Project Costs:**

The estimated FAA costs associated with this Agreement are as follows:

DESCRIPTION OF REIMBURSABLE ITEM	ESTIMATED COST
<b>Labor</b>	
WB4020, WB4050, WB4070 - Engineering Support	\$120,690.16
Labor Subtotal	\$120,690.16
Labor Overhead	\$23,993.20
<b>Total Labor</b>	<b>\$144,683.36</b>
<b>Non-Labor</b>	
WB4020, WB4050, WB4070 - Engineering Travel	\$35,760.00
Flight Inspection	\$10,400.00
Supplies/Materials	\$1,000.00
Non-Labor Subtotal	\$47,160.00
Non-Labor Overhead	\$3,772.80
<b>Total Non-Labor</b>	<b>\$50,932.80</b>
<b>TOTAL ESTIMATED COST</b>	<b>\$195,616.16</b>

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Director’s Signature:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jim Szczesniak  
Houston Airport System

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$195,616.16	\$0.00	\$195,616.16

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$195,616.16  
HAS Revenue Fund  
Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896  
Gary High 281/233-1987

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet







**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/5/2024

HAS – Reimbursable Agreement with FAA for Limited Technical and Engineering Support, Design, and Construction Services for the Taxiway Realignment Project at HOU; Project No. 770A

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**Recommendation:**

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Reimbursable Agreement between the City of Houston and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to perform Limited Technical and/or Engineering Support, Design, and Construction Services at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) in support of the Taxiway Realignment Project (Project No. 770A) and setting a maximum contract amount of \$195,616.16.

**Specific Explanation:**

This Agreement provides funding for the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to perform limited technical and/or engineering support, design, and construction services to support the Non-Standard Taxiways Project at HOU (Project No. 770A). The project includes the remediation of runway incursions through the relocation of Taxiways D and E and realignment of portions of Taxiways G, M, K, and K1 to meet all applicable FAA standards.

Technical and engineering support from the FAA is necessary as this project impacts the Fiber Optic Transmission Systems, Runway 4 Approach Lighting System with Sequenced Flashing Lights, Runway 13R Medium Intensity Approach Light System with Runway Alignment Indicator Lights, and FAA cabling and infrastructure.

The work to be performed through the execution of this Reimbursable Agreement will include the following: technical consultation, site visits, feasibility assessments, project planning, scope definition, development of cost estimate(s), review of Sponsor-provided design packages, development of FAA design packages, construction/installation oversight, modification, removal, and restoration required to address impacted FAA National Airspace System facilities.

**Project Costs:**

The estimated FAA costs associated with this Agreement are as follows:

DESCRIPTION OF REIMBURSABLE ITEM	ESTIMATED COST
<b>Labor</b>	
WB4020, WB4050, WB4070 - Engineering Support	\$120,690.16
Labor Subtotal	\$120,690.16
Labor Overhead	\$23,993.20
<b>Total Labor</b>	<b>\$144,683.36</b>
<b>Non-Labor</b>	
WB4020, WB4050, WB4070 - Engineering Travel	\$35,760.00
Flight Inspection	\$10,400.00
Supplies/Materials	\$1,000.00
Non-Labor Subtotal	\$47,160.00
Non-Labor Overhead	\$3,772.80
<b>Total Non-Labor</b>	<b>\$50,932.80</b>
<b>TOTAL ESTIMATED COST</b>	<b>\$195,616.16</b>

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Director's Signature:**

DocuSigned by:

*Jim Szczesniak*

219BB453A1504CE...  
Jim Szczesniak  
Houston Airport System

DS  
GH

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$195,616.16	\$0.00	\$195,616.16

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$195,616.16  
HAS Revenue Fund  
Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896  
Gary High 281/233-1987



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District B, District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 8/7/2024

HAS – Maximum Contract Amount Increase for the Agreement with Isani Consultants, L.P. for Building Standards Group (BSG) Extension of Staff Services

Agenda Item#: 25.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2023-501 to increase the maximum contract amount for the Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ISANI CONSULTANTS, L.P.** for Building Standards Group Extension of Staff Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, William P. Hobby Airport, and Ellington Airport for the Houston Airport System - \$22,163,269.60 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON; E - FLICKINGER and I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

#### **Recommendation:**

Enact an ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount of the Professional Services Contract with Isani Consultants, L.P. from \$29,288,042.47 to \$51,451,312.07 for Building Standards Group (BSG) Extension of Staff Services for the Houston Airport System.

### **Specific Explanation:**

On August 26, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-721 approving and authorizing an Agreement with Isani Consultants, L.P. for Building Standards Group (BSG) Extension of Staff Services for the Houston Airport System (HAS) and setting an original contract amount of \$13,245,000.00. The term of the contract is five years with one three-year option. On July 21, 2023, HAS exercised the option.

The Building Standards Group (BSG) in the HAS Infrastructure Division is responsible for effective and efficient building plan review, issuance and closeout of building code permitting actions, and issuance of certificates of occupancy throughout the airport system. It operates under a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between HAS, Houston Public Works (HPW), and the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

The Extension of Staff Services supports the BSG with resources to perform duties related to construction permitting and code enforcement. Isani Consultants, L.P., provides professional services in the roles of Building Official, Permit Coordinator, and Plans Examiner/Code Enforcement Inspector, supporting the following functions (excluding City of Houston permitting related to health and water):

- Plans Examination

- Permit Coordination
- Permit Management
- Inspection
- Building, Plumbing, Mechanical, Electrical, and Fire Code Compliance

On June 28, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-501 increasing the original contract amount by \$16,043,042.47 for a new contract amount of \$29,288,042.47.

On November 15, 2023, City Council approved Ordinance 2023-1003 authorizing a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with United Airlines for IAH Terminal B Phase III Enabling Projects and Other Projects. Under the terms of the MOA, the City will establish an onsite team consisting of Building Standards Group Extension of Staff members as are necessary to facilitate expediting permit review, approvals, and inspections for Terminal B Enabling Projects and Redevelopment work and work related to United's other projects at IAH.

The BSG Extension of Staff will be utilized in the service of projects identified in the MOA, including:

- Terminal C & E Restroom Upgrades
- Remote Employee Parking Lot
- HAS Administration Building
- HAS IDO Building Expansion
- Terminal A/B Garage Entrance Lane Expansion
- Central Receiving and Distribution Center
- Ramp/Taxi-lane Improvements by Terminal B
- North/South Terminal Road Reconfiguration and Improvements
- Temporary Parking Relocation
- Public Art Decommissioning
- Terminal B North Local CUP
- Temporary Relocation of TSA from Terminal B Processor
- Temporary Relocation Site for Houston Police Department
- Permanent Relocation of Commissary and Concession Support Space
- Concessions and Other Tenants
- Marriott Loop Traffic Improvements/Expansion

United will reimburse the City for the costs of the hours worked by the BSG team on identified projects in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000.00 per year for no less than 7,000 hours worked annually until 2028 (the final year of the Contract with Isani Consultants, L.P.).

It is now requested that City Council enact an ordinance to increase the contract amount of the Professional Services Contract with Isani Consultants L.P. from \$29,288,042.47 to \$51,451,312.07. This increase will allow sufficient capacity to support the remaining years of the Extension of Staff Services Agreement, including the execution of services identified in the MOA with United.

**MWBE Participation:**

The MWBE goal for this Agreement is 7%, and Isani Consultants, L.P. submitted a participation plan committing to 10%. The Contractor is currently achieving 9.81% participation. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this Agreement according to its procedures.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Director's Signature:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jim Szczesniak  
Houston Airport System

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>OUT YEARS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Houston Airport System	\$2,788,256.00	\$19,375,013.60	\$22,163,269.60

**Prior Council Action:**

08/26/2020 (O) 2020-721  
06/28/2023 (O) 2023-501

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$22,163,269.60  
HAS Revenue Fund  
Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry           281/233-1896  
Gary High            281/233-1967

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 8/7/2024

HAS – Maximum Contract Amount Increase for the Agreement with Isani Consultants, L.P.  
for Building Standards Group (BSG) Extension of Staff Services

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

### **Recommendation:**

Enact an ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount of the Professional Services Contract with Isani Consultants, L.P. from \$29,288,042.47 to \$51,451,312.07 for Building Standards Group (BSG) Extension of Staff Services for the Houston Airport System.

### **Specific Explanation:**

On August 26, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-721 approving and authorizing an Agreement with Isani Consultants, L.P. for Building Standards Group (BSG) Extension of Staff Services for the Houston Airport System (HAS) and setting an original contract amount of \$13,245,000.00. The term of the contract is five years with one three-year option. On July 21, 2023, HAS exercised the option.

The Building Standards Group (BSG) in the HAS Infrastructure Division is responsible for effective and efficient building plan review, issuance and closeout of building code permitting actions, and issuance of certificates of occupancy throughout the airport system. It operates under a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between HAS, Houston Public Works (HPW), and the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

The Extension of Staff Services supports the BSG with resources to perform duties related to construction permitting and code enforcement. Isani Consultants, L.P., provides professional services in the roles of Building Official, Permit Coordinator, and Plans Examiner/Code Enforcement Inspector, supporting the following functions (excluding City of Houston permitting related to health and water):

- Plans Examination
- Permit Coordination
- Permit Management
- Inspection
- Building, Plumbing, Mechanical, Electrical, and Fire Code Compliance

On June 28, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-501 increasing the original contract amount by \$16,043,042.47 for a new contract amount of \$29,288,042.47.

On November 15, 2023, City Council approved Ordinance 2023-1003 authorizing a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with United Airlines for IAH Terminal B Phase III Enabling Projects and Other Projects. Under the terms of the MOA, the City will establish an onsite team consisting of Building Standards Group Extension of Staff members as are necessary to facilitate expediting permit review, approvals, and inspections for Terminal B Enabling Projects and Redevelopment work and work related to United's other projects at IAH.

The BSG Extension of Staff will be utilized in the service of projects identified in the MOA, including:

- Terminal C & E Restroom Upgrades
- Remote Employee Parking Lot
- HAS Administration Building
- HAS IDO Building Expansion
- Terminal A/B Garage Entrance Lane Expansion
- Central Receiving and Distribution Center
- Ramp/Taxi-lane Improvements by Terminal B
- North/South Terminal Road Reconfiguration and Improvements
- Temporary Parking Relocation
- Public Art Decommissioning
- Terminal B North Local CUP
- Temporary Relocation of TSA from Terminal B Processor
- Temporary Relocation Site for Houston Police Department
- Permanent Relocation of Commissary and Concession Support Space
- Concessions and Other Tenants
- Marriott Loop Traffic Improvements/Expansion

United will reimburse the City for the costs of the hours worked by the BSG team on identified projects in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000.00 per year for no less than 7,000 hours worked annually until 2028 (the final year of the Contract with Isani Consultants, L.P.).

It is now requested that City Council enact an ordinance to increase the contract amount of the Professional Services Contract with Isani Consultants L.P. from \$29,288,042.47 to \$51,451,312.07. This increase will allow sufficient capacity to support the remaining years of the Extension of Staff Services Agreement, including the execution of services identified in the MOA with United.

**MWBE Participation:**

The MWBE goal for this Agreement is 7%, and Isani Consultants, L.P. submitted a participation plan committing to 10%. The Contractor is currently achieving 9.81% participation. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this Agreement according to its procedures.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Director's Signature:**

DS  
GH

DocuSigned by:  
*Jim Szczesniak*  
21082463A11604CE  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jim Szczesniak  
Houston Airport System

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$2,788,256.00	\$19,375,013.60	\$22,163,269.60

**Prior Council Action:**

08/26/2020 (O) 2020-721  
06/28/2023 (O) 2023-501

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$22,163,269.60  
HAS Revenue Fund  
Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry      281/233-1896  
Gary High      281/233-1967



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/14/2024

### 25CONS586 – De-Appropriate and Appropriate Funds to the HVAC Replacement Services Contract with Star Service, Inc. for Houston Police Department HVAC Replacement

Agenda Item#: 26.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$750,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund previously appropriated to the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program; and appropriate \$750,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund to the existing contract with **STAR SERVICE, INC.**, for the HVAC systems improvements at various HPD facilities for the General Services Department

#### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** De-appropriate the sum of \$750,000.00 out of the Task Order and Job Order Contracting (TOC/JOC) Program and appropriate \$750,000.00 to the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Replacement Services contract with Star Service, Inc. d/b/a Star Service, Inc. of Houston for various Houston Police Department (HPD) facilities.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes Citywide contracts to perform construction services and projects for its client departments. Funds are allocated as work orders are issued. Various City departments require repairs to existing HVAC systems.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY:** On February 14, 2024, by Ordinance No. 2024-0071, City Council authorized a Derivative Agreement with Star Service, Inc., d/b/a Star Service, Inc. of Houston for heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) replacement services in the maximum contract amount of \$25,000,000.00 for a three-year term with two one-year options through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) for the General Services Department. To date, \$2,811,042.00 has been expended on the contract.

On April 17, 2024, by Ordinance No. 2024-240, City Council authorized the appropriation of 3,278,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY24, for HVAC projects at various HPD facilities.

On June 12, 2024, by Ordinance No. 2024-0427, City Council de-appropriated \$186,636.00 from the TOC/JOC Contracting Program and appropriated \$881,636 to the HVAC Replacement Services contract with Star Service, Inc. dba Star Service, Inc. of Houston for the Hemann Park HVAC Replacement for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.



Therefore, GSD recommends that City Council de-appropriate the sum of \$750,000.00, previously appropriated to the TOC/JOC Program and appropriate \$750,000.00 to the existing citywide contract with Star Service, Inc. for the HVAC systems improvements at various HPD facilities.

**PROJECT LOCATIONS:** Citywide

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project includes, but is not limited to mechanical, electrical and plumbing work associated with the HVAC improvements at various HPD facilities.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The contract was awarded with a 14.0% M/WBE goal. To date, Star Service, Inc. has achieved 2.45% participation because the contract was recently awarded. It is anticipated that the contractor will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of these projects.

**WBS No:** G-000176

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE / DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

---

Larry Satterwhite  
Interim Police Chief  
Houston Police Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2024-0071 dated 2/14/2024  
Ordinance 2024-0240 dated 4/17/2024  
Ordinance 2024-0427 dated 6/12/2024

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**Amount of Funding:**

**De-appropriate**

**\$750,000.00** – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

**Appropriate**

**\$750,000.00** – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard, Council Liaison  
General Services Department

**Phone:** 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/14/2024

25CONS586 – De-Appropriate and Appropriate Funds to the HVAC Replacement Services Contract with Star Service, Inc. for Houston Police Department HVAC Replacement

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** De-appropriate the sum of \$750,000.00 out of the Task Order and Job Order Contracting (TOC/JOC) Program and appropriate \$750,000.00 to the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Replacement Services contract with Star Service, Inc. d/b/a Star Service, Inc. of Houston for various Houston Police Department (HPD) facilities.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes Citywide contracts to perform construction services and projects for its client departments. Funds are allocated as work orders are issued. Various City departments require repairs to existing HVAC systems.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY:** On February 14, 2024, by Ordinance No. 2024-0071, City Council authorized a Derivative Agreement with Star Service, Inc., d/b/a Star Service, Inc. of Houston for heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) replacement services in the maximum contract amount of \$25,000,000.00 for a three-year term with two one-year options through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) for the General Services Department. To date, \$2,811,042.00 has been expended on the contract.

On April 17, 2024, by Ordinance No. 2024-240, City Council authorized the appropriation of 3,278,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY24, for HVAC projects at various HPD facilities.

On June 12, 2024, by Ordinance No. 2024-0427, City Council de-appropriated \$186,636.00 from the TOC/JOC Contracting Program and appropriated \$881,636 to the HVAC Replacement Services contract with Star Service, Inc. dba Star Service, Inc. of Houston for the Hemann Park HVAC Replacement for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

Therefore, GSD recommends that City Council de-appropriate the sum of \$750,000.00, previously appropriated to the TOC/JOC Program and appropriate \$750,000.00 to the existing citywide contract with Star Service, Inc. for the HVAC systems improvements at various HPD facilities.

**PROJECT LOCATIONS:** Citywide

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project includes, but is not limited to mechanical, electrical and plumbing work associated with the HVAC improvements at various HPD facilities.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The contract was awarded with a 14.0% M/WBE goal. To date, Star Service, Inc. has achieved 2.45% participation because the contract was recently awarded. It is anticipated that the contractor will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of these projects.

**WBS No:** G-000176

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE / DATE:**

DocuSigned by:  
*C.J. Messiah, Jr.* 7/17/2024  
F8A499CD8106489  
C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

\_\_\_\_\_  
Larry Satterwhite  
Interim Police Chief  
Houston Police Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2024-0071 dated 2/14/2024  
Ordinance 2024-0240 dated 4/17/2024  
Ordinance 2024-0427 dated 6/12/2024

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**Amount of Funding:**

**De-appropriate**  
**\$750,000.00** – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

**Appropriate**  
**\$750,000.00** – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

<sup>DS</sup>  
*EH*

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

- [Previous RCA 2-14-24](#)
- [Prior Ordinance](#)
- [Previous RCA 4-17-2024](#)
- [Prior Ordinance](#)
- [Previous RCA 6-12-24](#)
- [Prior Ordinance](#)

**Type**

- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/9/2024

25CONS591–De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds - Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Services Consultants new Multi-Use Solid Waste Management Department Facility

Agenda Item#: 27.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$165,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund, previously appropriated for construction contingency; and appropriate \$165,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund to **NINYO & MOORE GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES CONSULTANTS** for additional materials testing for the new multi-use Solid Waste Management Department Facility - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an Ordinance to (i) de-appropriate \$165,000, previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2021-153, for construction contingency and (ii) appropriate \$165,000 to Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Services Consultants for additional materials testing for the new Multi-Use Solid Waste Management Department Facility.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** On March 3, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-153, City Council awarded a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract to Christensen Building Group LLC, for the new Multi-Use Solid Waste Management Department facility, including an appropriation of \$425,250.00 for contingency and \$55,172 for materials testing. Due to large areas of buried concrete pavement and foundation discovered during construction requiring excavation and backfill and severe weather affecting the underground utilities, electrical system, water and wastewater lines, and storm drainage, additional materials testing is necessary.

Therefore, the General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council de-appropriate \$165,000.00, previously appropriated for construction contingency and appropriate \$165,000.00 to Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Services Consultants for additional materials testing for the new Multi-Use Solid Waste Management Department Facility.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 5711 Neches St, Houston, TX 77026

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:** On February 10, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-95, City Council approved a Materials Testing and Engineering Services contract with Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Services Consultants.

On March 3, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-153, City Council awarded a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract to Christensen Building Group LLC, and appropriated funds for the new Multi-Use Solid Waste Management Department facility, including an appropriation of \$55,172 to Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Services Consultants for materials testing.

On June 28, 2023, by Ordinance No 2023-507, City Council re-allocated \$55,000 for the construction inspection services to Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Services Consultants for materials testing services for the new Multi-Use Solid Waste Management Department Facility project.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The facility will be an approximately 25,000 SF waste transfer station with truck weigh scales and a scale house. The site is approximately 3.5 acres and has an existing building that will be demolished to accommodate this project. There is a functional radio tower that is to remain. Site improvements will include new pavement, truck cueing lanes, storm water detention, landscaping, parking, fencing, exterior lighting, and a back-up generator. The project scope includes an initial feasibility study to determine whether an adaptive reuse or new construction provides the best value to the City.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** Due to the specialized and technical nature of the materials testing services, there are limited subcontracting opportunities. The Office of Business Opportunity has reviewed the scope of services and determined that a waiver of the M/W/SBE goal is appropriate as described in the attached correspondence.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operation impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No:** L-000078-0001-4

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

---

Mark Wilfalk

Solid Waste Management Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-95; Dated February 10, 2021  
Ordinance No. 2021-153; Dated March 3, 2021  
Ordinance No. 2023-507; Dated June 28, 2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**De-appropriate**

**\$165,000.00** – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)

**Appropriate:**

**\$165,000.00** – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
**Phone:** 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

25CONS591 - Coversheet  
25CONS591 - Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024  
District H  
Item Creation Date: 8/9/2024

25CONS591–De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds - Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Services Consultants new Multi-Use Solid Waste Management Department Facility

Agenda Item#: 55.

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an Ordinance to (i) de-appropriate \$165,000, previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2021-153, for construction contingency and (ii) appropriate \$165,000 to Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Services Consultants for additional materials testing for the new Multi-Use Solid Waste Management Department Facility.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** On March 3, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-153, City Council awarded a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract to Christensen Building Group LLC, for the new Multi-Use Solid Waste Management Department facility, including an appropriation of \$425,250.00 for contingency and \$55,172 for materials testing. Due to large areas of buried concrete pavement and foundation discovered during construction requiring excavation and backfill and severe weather affecting the underground utilities, electrical system, water and wastewater lines, and storm drainage, additional materials testing is necessary.

Therefore, the General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council de-appropriate \$165,000.00, previously appropriated for construction contingency and appropriate \$165,000.00 to Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Services Consultants for additional materials testing for the new Multi-Use Solid Waste Management Department Facility.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 5711 Neches St, Houston, TX 77026

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:** On February 10, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-95, City Council approved a Materials Testing and Engineering Services contract with Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Services Consultants.

On March 3, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-153, City Council awarded a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract to Christensen Building Group LLC, and appropriated funds for the new Multi-Use Solid Waste Management Department facility, including an appropriation of \$55,172 to Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Services Consultants for materials testing.

On June 28, 2023, by Ordinance No 2023-507, City Council re-allocated \$55,000 for the construction inspection services to Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Services Consultants for materials testing services for the new Multi-Use Solid Waste Management Department Facility project.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The facility will be an approximately 25,000 SF waste transfer station with truck weigh scales and a scale house. The site is approximately 3.5 acres and has an existing building that will be demolished to accommodate this project. There is a functional radio tower that is to remain. Site improvements will include new pavement, truck cueing lanes, storm water detention, landscaping, parking, fencing, exterior lighting, and a back-up generator. The project scope includes an initial feasibility study to determine whether an adaptive reuse or new construction provides the best value to the City.


**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** Due to the specialized and technical nature of the materials testing services, there are limited subcontracting opportunities. The Office of Business Opportunity has reviewed the scope of services and determined that a waiver of the M/W/SBE goal is appropriate as described in the attached correspondence.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operation impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No:** L-000078-0001-4



**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:  
 8/9/2024  
F8A499CD3106489...  
General Services Department

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark Wilfalk  
Solid Waste Management Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-95; Dated February 10, 2021  
Ordinance No. 2021-153; Dated March 3, 2021  
Ordinance No. 2023-507; Dated June 28, 2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**


**De-appropriate**

**\$165,000.00** – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)

**Appropriate:**

**\$165,000.00** – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard   
Council Liaison  
**Phone:** 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

[25CONS591 - Maps](#)  
[25CONS591 - Tax Deliquent Report](#)  
[25CONS591 - Previous RCA & Ordinances](#)

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of Business Opportunity

# Interoffice Memorandum

**To:** Lalla V. Morris, Assistant Director  
**From:** Derek Holmes, Procurement Specialist  
**Date:** October 28, 2020  
**Subject:** 0% Goal Modification Request  
 General Services Department (GSD)  
 For: Professional Materials and Engineering Testing

The 0% Goal Modification Request submitted by the General Services Department (GSD) has been reviewed and evaluated. This solicitation is to acquire a firm to perform professional materials and engineering testing.

### Department's Information:

GSD is seeking a vendor to provide professional materials and engineering testing services related to renovations, remodeling, construction, and other similar activities. These firms utilize in-house staff and resources to perform these services. There is a negligible opportunity for MWBE participation. Furthermore, seven (7) of the sixteen (16) firms responding to the RFQ are certified MWBE firms for the services required. The scope of work is specialized, technical, and unique in nature. Therefore, the Department is requesting a 0% waiver for this purchase.

### The Department furnished the following documents for OBO consideration:

- Goal Modification Request Form
- Scope of Work

### Department Services Findings:

Research confirms the solicitation's scope of work and documentation provided supports the department's request for a 0% Goal Waiver. The solicitation involves acquiring a firm to perform professional materials and engineering testing, in which the Department received responses to their request for quote from certified firms. Since this is a task order contract, utilizing subcontractors can cause inefficiencies and delays by dividing work within a specific area. In addition, task order contracts do not guarantee an amount of participation for all areas related to the project; thus, significantly reducing the opportunities for subcontracting or MWBE participation.

### Recommendation

It is my recommendation to **APPROVE** the 0% Goal Modification Request.

Reviewed and Accepted

11/9/2020

Date

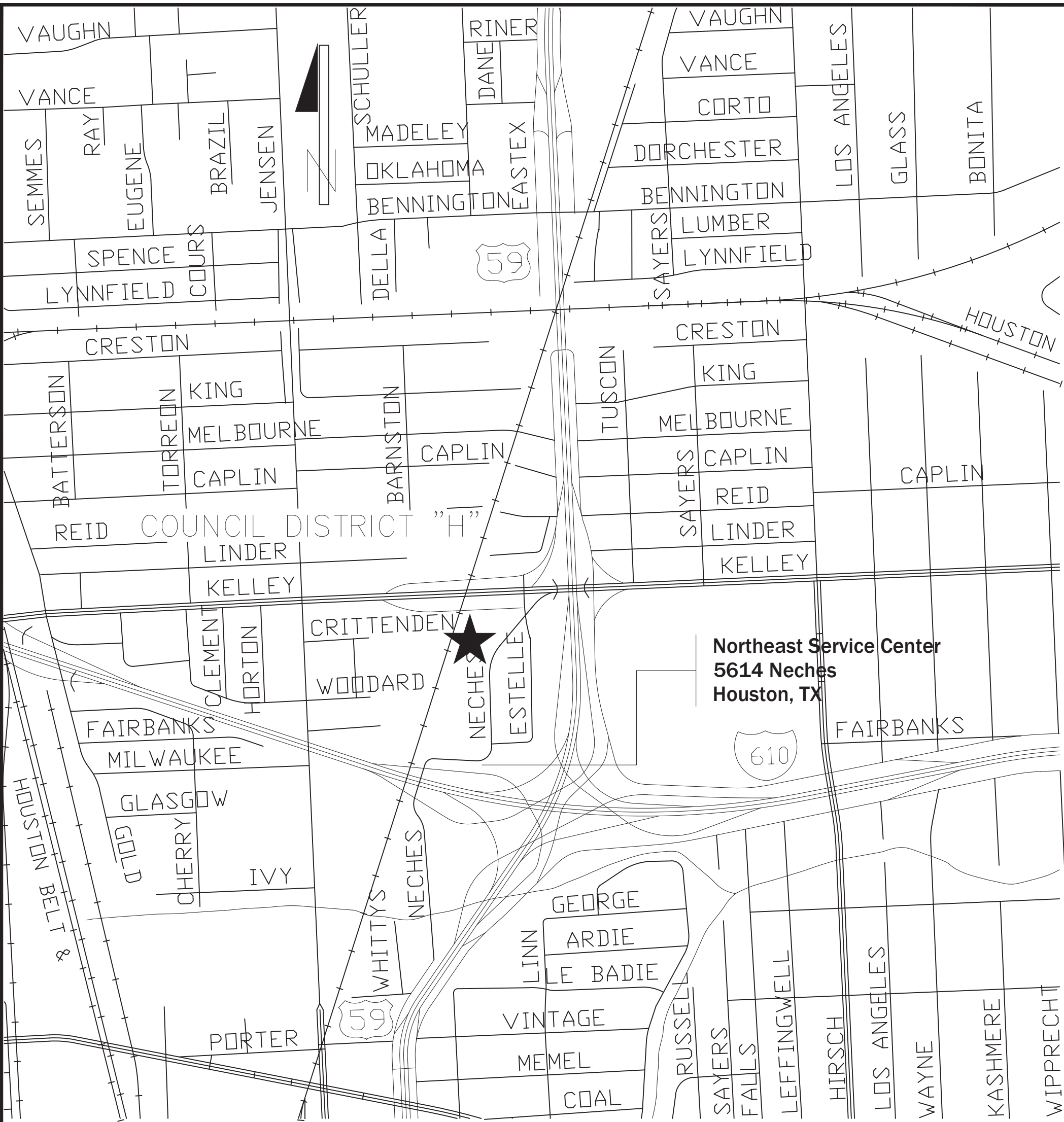
DocuSigned by:

*Lalla V. Morris*

0874CB27FAEF41E...

Lalla V. Morris

Assistant Director



**Northeast Service Center  
5614 Neches  
Houston, TX**

**NEW MULTI-USE SWMD FACILITY  
5711 NECHES  
HOUSTON, TX 77026**

CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Project Location



N.T.S

**NEW MULTI-USE SWMD FACILITY**  
**5711 NECHES**  
**HOUSTON, TX 77026**

**COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"**

**KEYMAP No. 454S**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

Doc1130952322 - Towing Services for Vehicles and  
Equipment (Rbex, Inc. dba Apple Towing Co.) -  
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 28.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between the City of Houston and **RBEX, INC. dba APPLE TOWING CO.** for Towing Services for vehicles and equipment for the Fleet Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$3,837,887.50 - Fleet Management Fund

### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received July 11, 2024, for Doc1130952322 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Rbex, Inc. dba Apple Towing Co. in the amount not to exceed \$3,837,887.50 for towing services for vehicles and equipment for a term of three (3) years with two one-year options for the Fleet Management Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **Rbex, Inc. dba Apple Towing Co.** on its low bid in the amount not to exceed **\$3,837,887.50** for towing services for vehicles and equipment for the Fleet Management Department.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to furnish all supervision, tools, supplies, fuel, transportation, equipment, labor, and training necessary to provide light, medium, and heavy-duty towing services. In addition to towing services, the Contractor will provide tire changing, battery charging, and starting services. These services will apply to disabled City-owned vehicles or equipment and privately owned vehicles in police custody towed to a police storage facility.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SAP Business Network Discovery (Ariba) website, and two bids were received, as outlined below.

	<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1.	<b>Rbex, Inc. dba Apple Towing Co.</b>	<b>\$3,837,887.50</b>
2.	All Out Towing and Recovery, LLC	\$8,978,475.67

- After receipt of the bid, the Strategic Procurement Division (SPD) contacted prospective bidders to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Representatives from several vendors informed SPD that they could not meet the City's specifications.
- Due to the disparity between the bids, the Strategic Procurement Division (SPD) buyer contacted the potential Contractor to discuss the scope of work for this procurement. During the discussion, Rbex, Inc. dba Apple Towing Co.'s representative stated that its bid includes all costs associated with the services requested in the specifications. Based on the aforementioned, the SPD and the department are confident that the recommended company can provide the specified services for the price bid.

**MWBE Subcontractor:**

This bid was issued with a 7.44% M/WBE participation goal. Rbex, Inc. dba Apple Towing Co. has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
South Loop Towing, LLC	Towing and Road Services	\$285,538.83

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Rbex, Inc. dba Apple Towing Co. shall provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Houston Hire First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. Rbex, Inc. dba Apple Towing Co. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

-----

Jedidiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division	Department Approval Authority
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------

<b>Department</b>	<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>		<b>Total</b>
	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	
Fleet Management	\$767,577.50	\$3,070,310.00	\$3,837,887.50

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$3,837,887.50**

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath           SPD           832-393-8742

Candice Gambrell      SPD           832-393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield    SPD           832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

Doc1130952322 - Towing Services for Vehicles and Equipment (Rbex, Inc. dba Apple Towing Co.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**Formal Bids Received July 11, 2024, for Doc1130952322 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Rbex, Inc. dba Apple Towing Co. in the amount not to exceed \$3,837,887.50 for towing services for vehicles and equipment for a term of three (3) years with two one-year options for the Fleet Management Department.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to Rbex, Inc. dba Apple Towing Co.** on its low bid in the amount not to exceed **\$3,837,887.50** for towing services for vehicles and equipment for the Fleet Management Department.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to furnish all supervision, tools, supplies, fuel, transportation, equipment, labor, and training necessary to provide light, medium, and heavy-duty towing services. In addition to towing services, the Contractor will provide tire changing, battery charging, and starting services. These services will apply to disabled City-owned vehicles or equipment and privately owned vehicles in police custody towed to a police storage facility.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SAP Business Network Discovery (Ariba) website, and two bids were received, as outlined below.

	<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1.	<b>Rbex, Inc. dba Apple Towing Co.</b>	<b>\$3,837,887.50</b>
2.	All Out Towing and Recovery, LLC	\$8,978,475.67

- After receipt of the bid, the Strategic Procurement Division (SPD) contacted prospective bidders to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Representatives from several vendors informed SPD that they could not meet the City's specifications.
- Due to the disparity between the bids, the Strategic Procurement Division (SPD) buyer contacted the potential Contractor to discuss the scope of work for this procurement. During the discussion, Rbex, Inc. dba Apple Towing Co.'s representative stated that its bid includes all costs associated with the services requested in the specifications. Based on the aforementioned, the SPD and the department are confident that the recommended company can provide the specified services for the price bid.

**MWBE Subcontractor:**

This bid was issued with a 7.44% MWBE participation goal. Rbex, Inc. dba Apple Towing Co. has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Type of Work</u></b>	<b><u>Dollar Amount</u></b>
South Loop Towing, LLC	Towing and Road Services	\$285,538.83

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Rbex, Inc. dba Apple Towing Co. shall provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Houston Hire First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. Rbex, Inc. dba Apple Towing Co. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.




**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

8/9/2024

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

Jedidiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6CBC87A954AE4B1...

Department Approval Authority

8/9/2024

Department	Estimated Spending Authority		Total
	FY2025	Out Years	
Fleet Management	\$767,577.50	\$3,070,310.00	\$3,837,887.50

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$3,837,887.50**

Fleet Management Fund  
 Fund No.: 1005

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
MWBE Subcontractor	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Backup Material
Ownership Forms	Backup Material
Drug Forms	Backup Material
Pay or Play Forms	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295 Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
Financial Form A	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/2/2024

E29030 - Interactive Employee Training and Learning Suite  
(American Association of Airport (AAAE) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Sole Source Contract between the City of Houston and **THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF AIRPORT EXECUTIVES, INC** for a Web-Based Interactive Employee Compliance Training Program for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$324,250.00 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**Sole Source (S83-E29030) – Approve an ordinance awarding a three-year sole source contract with two one-year options to American Association of Airport Executives (AAAE) in the maximum contract amount of \$324,250.00 for Interactive Employee Training and Learning Suite (IET-LS) Compliance Training System & Transportation Security Clearinghouse (TSC) Integration for for Houston Airport System (HAS).**

### **Specific Explanation**

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year sole source contract with two one-year options to American Association of Airport Executives (AAAE)** in the maximum contract amount of **\$324,250.00** for IET-LS Compliance Training System & TSC Integration for Houston Airport System. The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon 30 days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires that the contractor provide customized, web-based training solutions that will update and enhance the Houston Airport System's current airport training curriculum. The AAAE is currently HAS' existing computer-based training provider. The training videos will include SIDA Security, AOA Driving, Movement Area Driving, Badging Signature Authority and Terminal Evacuation. The contractor's web-based system, Interactive Employee Training Learning Suite (IET-LS), is airport-specific, scalable and has cloud-based capabilities. The contractor shall provide a product design that can accommodate new features and dynamic content that can reflect HAS' specific needs, as requested. The contractor's IET Learning Suite system shall efficiently accommodate integration with other airport systems such as badging, thereby providing a comprehensive and cost-effective solution. Under the terms of the contract, the contractor shall be required to provide the following services:

- Ensure that the IET-LS functions as a platform, managing various HAS specific interactive training programs and testing.
- Provide training modules that are highly interactive and designed with a virtual instructor, requiring the student to regularly evaluate and respond to scenario-based challenges and questions.
- Customize training modules for HAS.
- Provide courseware including graphics, high definition (HD) video and a comprehensive bank of randomly generated questions.

- Provide the creation and production of new courses and training videos for safety management systems (SMS) and law enforcement officers (LEO). Including updates to existing various compliance courses.

Due to the proprietary nature of the software, upgrades and support can only be performed by AAAE. There are no other authorized distributors.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) “a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies” of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

**MWBE Participation**

MWBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First**

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer      Department Approval Authority**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Houston Airport System (HAS)	\$176,500.00	\$147,750.00	\$324,250.00

**Prior Council Action:**

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$324,250.00**

HAS Revenue Fund  
Fund No. 8001

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name:</b>	<b>Dept./Division</b>	<b>Phone Number</b>
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	832.393.8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	832.393.9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	832.393.9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/2/2024

E29030 - Interactive Employee Training and Learning Suite (American Association of Airport (AAAE) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**Sole Source (S83-E29030) – Approve an ordinance awarding a three-year sole source contract with two one-year options to American Association of Airport Executives (AAAE) in the maximum contract amount of \$324,250.00 for Interactive Employee Training and Learning Suite (IET-LS) Compliance Training System & Transportation Security Clearinghouse (TSC) Integration for Houston Airport System (HAS).**

### **Specific Explanation**

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year sole source contract with two one-year options to American Association of Airport Executives (AAAE)** in the maximum contract amount of **\$324,250.00** for IET-LS Compliance Training System & TSC Integration for Houston Airport System. The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon 30 days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires that the contractor provide customized, web-based training solutions that will update and enhance the Houston Airport System's current airport training curriculum. The AAAE is currently HAS' existing computer-based training provider. The training videos will include SIDA Security, AOA Driving, Movement Area Driving, Badging Signature Authority and Terminal Evacuation. The contractor's web-based system, Interactive Employee Training Learning Suite (IET-LS), is airport-specific, scalable and has cloud-based capabilities. The contractor shall provide a product design that can accommodate new features and dynamic content that can reflect HAS' specific needs, as requested. The contractor's IET Learning Suite system shall efficiently accommodate integration with other airport systems such as badging, thereby providing a comprehensive and cost-effective solution. Under the terms of the contract, the contractor shall be required to provide the following services:

- Ensure that the IET-LS functions as a platform, managing various HAS specific interactive training programs and testing.
- Provide training modules that are highly interactive and designed with a virtual instructor, requiring the student to regularly evaluate and respond to scenario-based challenges and questions.
- Customize training modules for HAS.
- Provide courseware including graphics, high definition (HD) video and a comprehensive bank of randomly generated questions.
- Provide the creation and production of new courses and training videos for safety management systems (SMS) and law enforcement officers (LEO). Including updates to existing various compliance courses.

Due to the proprietary nature of the software, upgrades and support can only be performed by AAAE. There are no other authorized distributors.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

### **MWBE Participation**

MWBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**      **Department Approval Authority**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

7/10/2024

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Houston Airport System (HAS)	\$176,500.00	\$147,750.00	\$324,250.00

**Prior Council Action:**

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$324,250.00**

HAS Revenue Fund  
Fund No. 8001

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name:</b>	<b>Dept./Division</b>	<b>Phone Number</b>
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	832.393.8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	832.393.9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	832.393.9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Current Contract	Backup Material
Current Contract	Backup Material
Sole Source Justification	Backup Material
AAAE Proposal	Backup Material
COF	Financial Information
MWBE Waiver	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
CIQ	Backup Material
Drug Policy Forms	Backup Material
Insurance - AAAE1	Backup Material
Insurance - AAAE2	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

Item Creation Date: 6/24/2024

L26347.A1 - Solid Waste Disposal and Equipment Services  
(BFI Waste Services of TX) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 30.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0525 to increase the maximum contract amount for the Agreement between the City of Houston and **BFI WASTE SERVICES OF TX LP, dba ALLIED WASTE SERVICES OF HOUSTON, dba REPUBLIC SERVICES OF HOUSTON** for Solid Waste Disposal and Equipment Services for the Houston Airport System - \$247,950.00 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**P14-L26347.A1 – Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2019-525 (approved July 10, 2019) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$3,463,957.34 to \$3,711,907.34 for Contract No. 4600015416 between the City of Houston and BFI Waste Services of TX, dba Allied Waste Services of Houston, dba Republic Services of Houston for solid waste disposal and equipment services for the Houston Airport System.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Director of the Houston Airport System (HAS) recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the contract amount from **\$3,463,957.34 to \$3,711,907.34** for the contract between the City of Houston and BFI Waste Services of TX, dba Allied Waste Services of TX, dba Republic Services of Houston for solid waste disposal and equipment services for (HAS).

This contract was awarded on July 10, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0525, for a three-year term with two one-year options in the amount of \$3,463,957.34. HAS has exercised the 90-day extension and is now requesting \$247,950.00 to fund the remainder of the term. Expenditures as of July 18, 2024, is approximately \$3,463,957.34. The increase to the maximum contract amount will provide the financial support until the end of the contract term of October 21, 2024, and will allow more time to better plan for the upcoming renewal contract, which would primarily be used for these services.

The contractor supplies all equipment, emergency services, and labor. In addition, it performs in a timely manner the removal of solid waste. It also maintains equipment and relevant licenses to perform the services. These services will be rendered George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH) William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Field (EFD). HAS produces an average of eighty-three thousand tons of solid waste annually, which has grown exponentially due to the increase of

passengers, concession services and airline growth.

The frequencies of collecting the discarded and/or unwanted non-hazardous solid waste materials will range from one to seven times per week, depending upon location and/or container sizes (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 20, 30, 35, 40, and 42 cubic yards). The contractor shall be required to clean and repair containers, as necessary.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

The contract was awarded with a 15% M/WBE participation goal. BFI Waste Services of Houston, dba Allied Waste Services of Houston, dba Republic Services of Houston is currently achieving 30.8% of the required M/WBE goal.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield,  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>OUT YEARS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Houston Airport System	\$247,950.00	\$0.00	\$247,950.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2019-525 - approved by City Council on 7/10/2019

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$247,950.00**

HAS Revenue Fund  
Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

Item Creation Date: 6/24/2024

**L26347.A1 - Solid Waste Disposal and Equipment Services (BFI Waste Services of TX) - ORDINANCE**

Agenda Item#: 51.

**Background:**

**P14-L26347.A1 – Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2019-525 (approved July 10, 2019) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$3,463,957.34 to \$3,711,907.34 for Contract No. 4600015416 between the City of Houston and BFI Waste Services of TX, dba Allied Waste Services of Houston, dba Republic Services of Houston for solid waste disposal and equipment services for the Houston Airport System.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Director of the Houston Airport System (HAS) recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the contract amount from **\$3,463,957.34 to \$3,711,907.34** for the contract between the City of Houston and BFI Waste Services of TX, dba Allied Waste Services of TX, dba Republic Services of Houston for solid waste disposal and equipment services for (HAS).

This contract was awarded on July10, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0525, for a three-year term with two one-year options in the amount of \$3,463,957.34. HAS has exercised the 90-day extension and is now requesting \$247,950.00 to fund the remainder of the term. Expenditures as of July 18, 2024, is approximately \$3,463,957.34. The increase to the maximum contract amount will provide the financial support until the end of the contract term of October 21, 2024, and will allow more time to better plan for the upcoming renewal contract, which would primarily be used for these services.

The contractor supplies all equipment, emergency services, and labor. In addition, it performs in a timely manner the removal of solid waste. It also maintains equipment and relevant licenses to perform the services. These services will be rendered George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH) William P. Hobby Airport (HOU, and Ellington Field (EFD). HAS produces an average of eighty-three thousand tons of solid waste annually, which has grown exponentially due to the increase of passengers, concession services and airline growth.

The frequencies of collecting the discarded and/or unwanted non-hazardous solid waste materials will range from one to seven times per week, depending upon location and/or container sizes (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 20, 30, 35, 40, and 42 cubic yards). The contractor shall be required to clean and repair containers, as necessary.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

The contract was awarded with a 15% M/WBE participation goal. BFI Waste Services of Houston, dba Allied Waste Services of Houston, dba Republic Services of Houston is currently achieving 30.8% of the required M/WBE goal.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  
*Candice Gambrell*  
0EEA3CC0243B4F9...

7/26/2024

FOR **Jedediah Greenfield,**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

Department	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$247,950.00	\$0.00	\$247,950.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2019-525 - approved by City Council on 7/10/2019

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$247,950.00** – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)



**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
L26347 - BFI Executed Contract	Backup Material
COF-Form A	Backup Material
BFI-Republic Waste Ownership form	Backup Material
Ordinance	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
90-Day Extension	Backup Material
Previous RCA	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2024

WS1100872899 - Mobile Security Camera Trailer System  
(Live View Technologies, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Derivative Agreement between the City of Houston and **LIVEVIEW TECHNOLOGIES, INC** through U.S. General Services Administration for a Mobile Security Camera Trailer System for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Solid Waste Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 54 Months with 2 one-year renewals - \$1,681,992.00 - General Fund

### **Background:**

**P30 - WS1100872899 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and LiveView Technologies, Inc. through U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) in the maximum contract amount of \$1,681,992.00 for a Mobile Security Camera Trailer System for a fifty-four (54) month (initial term) contract with two (2) one-year renewal optional years for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Solid Waste Management Department.**

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a **fifty-four (54) month (initial term) contract with two (2) one-year renewal optional years** for a total potential contract term of six (6) years and six (6) months to **LiveView Technologies, Inc.** through GSA in the maximum contract amount of **\$1,681,992.00** for the purchase of a Mobile Security Camera Trailer System for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD). Although the Contractor is a GSA vendor, the City is expanding upon the GSA contract to include City of Houston specific terms and conditions. This maximum contract amount request is projected to sustain the City through the initial term of the contract and the department plans to return to City Council for additional spending authority for the remaining contract renewal terms.

Illegal dumping in Houston and surrounding areas harms the environment, poses health and safety risks, and strains local government resources. This purchase will allow the City to combat illegal dumping in Houston and surrounding areas by providing a turn-key mobile perimeter detection, deterrence, and alert-based monitoring solution. This request will allow the department to purchase mobile security unit hardware which are solar-powered, self-sustaining, and self-mounted on trailers with minimal set-up required, as well as cloud-based live monitoring software subscriptions.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
 Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement  
 Division

---

Lisa Kent  
 Chief Information Officer  
 Houston Information Technology  
 Services

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY25</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Solid Waste Management	\$373,776.00	\$1,308,216.00	<b>\$1,681,992.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$373,776.00</b>	<b>\$1,308,216.00</b>	<b>\$1,681,992.00</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,681,992.00  
 General Fund  
 Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
<b>Jane Wu, Deputy Director</b>	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
<b>Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
<b>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
<b>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

SIGNED Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2024

WS1100872899 - Mobile Security Camera Trailer System (Live View Technologies, Inc.) -  
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**P30 - WS1100872899 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and LiveView Technologies, Inc. through U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) in the maximum contract amount of \$1,681,992.00 for a Mobile Security Camera Trailer System for a fifty-four (54) month (initial term) contract with two (2) one-year renewal optional years for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Solid Waste Management Department.**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a **fifty-four (54) month (initial term) contract with two (2) one-year renewal optional years** for a total potential contract term of six (6) years and six (6) months to **LiveView Technologies, Inc.** through GSA in the maximum contract amount of **\$1,681,992.00** for the purchase of a Mobile Security Camera Trailer System for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD). Although the Contractor is a GSA vendor, the City is expanding upon the GSA contract to include City of Houston specific terms and conditions. This maximum contract amount request is projected to sustain the City through the initial term of the contract and the department plans to return to City Council for additional spending authority for the remaining contract renewal terms.

Illegal dumping in Houston and surrounding areas harms the environment, poses health and safety risks, and strains local government resources. This purchase will allow the City to combat illegal dumping in Houston and surrounding areas by providing a turn-key mobile perimeter detection, deterrence, and alert-based monitoring solution. This request will allow the department to purchase mobile security unit hardware which are solar-powered, self-sustaining, and self-mounted on trailers with minimal set-up required, as well as cloud-based live monitoring software subscriptions.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy

DocuSigned by:

*Candice Gambrell* 8/9/2024

DocuSigned by:

*Lisa Ferri* 8/9/2024

For: *Jedediah Greenfield*  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement  
Division

*Lisa Ferri*  
Chief Information Officer  
Houston Information Technology  
Services

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY25	Out Years	Total
Solid Waste Management	\$373,776.00	\$1,308,216.00	\$1,681,992.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$373,776.00</b>	<b>\$1,308,216.00</b>	<b>\$1,681,992.00</b>

DS  
*JW*

8/8/2024

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,681,992.00 – General Fund (1000)

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
<b>Jane Wu, Deputy Director</b>	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
<b>Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
<b>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
<b>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Coop Justification Form	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Approved OBO Doc	Backup Material
Funding Form A	Financial Information
Conflict of Interest - LiveView Technologies	Backup Material
Acknowledged Form 1295 Form - LiveView Technologies	Backup Material
OA 4600018431	Backup Material
Purchase Requisition 10329742	Backup Material



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/29/2024

WS1187485461 - Lead Hazard Management - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 32.

**Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contracts between the City of Houston and **COMPASS ABATEMENT SERVICES, LLC., F&L LANDSCAPING AND CONSTRUCTION, INC., ISL CONTRACTORS, ORTHO CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION CO.,** and **TOP CHOICE SOLUTIONS, LLC.** to provide Lead Hazard Reduction and Healthy Homes services for Houston Health Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 4 Months - \$3,363,163.20 - Grant Fund

**Background:**

**WS1187485461 - Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to (1) Compass Abatement Services, LLC. (2) F&L Landscaping and Construction, Inc., (3) ISL Contractors, (4) Ortho Construction and Renovation Co., and (5) Top Choice Solutions, LLC. in the maximum contract amount of \$3,363,163.20, with term effective until December 31, 2024, to provide lead hazard reduction and Healthy Homes services for Houston Health Department.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of The Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding contracts to **(1) Compass Abatement Services, LLC. (2) F&L Landscaping and Construction, Inc., (3) ISL Contractors, (4) Ortho Construction and Renovation Co., and (5) Top Choice Solutions, LLC.** in the maximum aggregate amount of **\$3,363,163.20**, with terms effective until December 31, 2024, to provide lead hazard reduction and Healthy Homes services for Houston Health Department (HHD).

<b>Name</b>	<b>FY25 Amount</b>	<b>Out-Year Amount</b>	<b>Allocation Amount</b>
<b>Compass Abatement Services, LLC</b>	\$672,632.64	\$0.00	\$672,632.64
<b>F&amp;L Landscaping and Construction, Inc.</b>	\$672,632.64	\$0.00	\$672,632.64
<b>ISL Contractors</b>	\$672,632.64	\$0.00	\$672,632.64
<b>Ortho Construction and Renovation Co.</b>	\$672,632.64	\$0.00	\$672,632.64
<b>Top Choice Solutions, LLC.</b>	\$672,632.64	\$0.00	\$672,632.64
<b>Totals:</b>	<b>\$3,363,163.20</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$3,363,163.20</b>

HHD’s Bureau of Community and Children’s Environmental Health (BCCEH) seeks to provide lead remediation services to income-eligible participants, specifically focusing on homes where children under six years of age reside or frequently visit. Furthermore, the Healthy Homes Program focuses on addressing the educational and physical needs of childhood diseases and injuries that can occur within a home. This initiative addresses educational and physical needs by concentrating on housing-related hazards and coordinating efforts to mitigate known risks, such as lead-based paint remediation. These programs are funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) through the Lead Hazard Reduction Grant and the Healthy Homes Grant.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, which provides "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

**MWBE Subcontracting:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” Ordinance regarding health benefits for City Contractors’ employees.

- In this case, F&L Landscaping and Construction, Inc., ISL Contractors, Ortho Construction and Renovation Co., and Top Choice Solutions, LLC will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.
- In this case, Compass Abatement Services will pay into the Contractor Responsibility fund in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a health and safety justification for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.



---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**

**Department Approval Authority**

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Houston Health Department	\$3,363,163.20	\$0	<b>\$3,363,163.20</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$3,363,163.20**

Federal Government Grant Fund  
Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield      SPD      832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/29/2024

WS1187485461 - Lead Hazard Management - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 66.

**Background:**

**WS1187485461 - Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to (1) Compass Abatement Services, LLC. (2) F&L Landscaping and Construction, Inc., (3) ISL Contractors, (4) Ortho Construction and Renovation Co., and (5) Top Choice Solutions, LLC. in the maximum contract amount of \$3,363,163.20, with term effective until December 31, 2024, to provide lead hazard reduction and Healthy Homes services for Houston Health Department.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of The Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding contracts to **(1) Compass Abatement Services, LLC. (2) F&L Landscaping and Construction, Inc., (3) ISL Contractors, (4) Ortho Construction and Renovation Co., and (5) Top Choice Solutions, LLC.** in the maximum aggregate amount of **\$3,363,163.20**, with terms effective until December 31, 2024, to provide lead hazard reduction and Healthy Homes services for Houston Health Department (HHD).

<b>Name</b>	<b>FY25 Amount</b>	<b>Out-Year Amount</b>	<b>Allocation Amount</b>
<b>Compass Abatement Services, LLC</b>	\$672,632.64	\$0.00	\$672,632.64
<b>F&amp;L Landscaping and Construction, Inc.</b>	\$672,632.64	\$0.00	\$672,632.64
<b>ISL Contractors</b>	\$672,632.64	\$0.00	\$672,632.64
<b>Ortho Construction and Renovation Co.</b>	\$672,632.64	\$0.00	\$672,632.64
<b>Top Choice Solutions, LLC.</b>	\$672,632.64	\$0.00	\$672,632.64
<b>Totals:</b>	<b>\$3,363,163.20</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$3,363,163.20</b>

HHD's Bureau of Community and Children's Environmental Health (BCCEH) seeks to provide lead remediation services to income-eligible participants, specifically focusing on homes where children under six years of age reside or frequently visit.

Furthermore, the Healthy Homes Program focuses on addressing the educational and physical needs of childhood diseases and injuries that can occur within a home. This initiative addresses educational and physical needs by concentrating on housing-related hazards and coordinating efforts to mitigate known risks, such as lead-based paint remediation. These programs are funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) through the Lead Hazard Reduction Grant and the Healthy Homes Grant.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, which provides "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

**MWBE Subcontracting:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for City Contractors' employees.

- In this case, F&L Landscaping and Construction, Inc., ISL Contractors, Ortho Construction and Renovation Co., and Top Choice Solutions, LLC will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.
- In this case, Compass Abatement Services will pay into the Contractor Responsibility fund in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

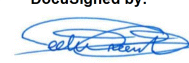
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a health and safety justification for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.



8/1/2024

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:  
  
 A8219D332CF4498...

8/1/2024

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**

**Department Approval Authority**

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$3,363,163.20	\$0	<b>\$3,363,163.20</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$3,363,163.20**– Federal Government Grant Fund (5000)

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield      SPD      832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Scope of Work	Backup Material
Justification Form	Backup Material
Compass Abatement - CIQ	Backup Material
Compass Abatement - MWBE	Backup Material
Compass Abatement - Ownership	Backup Material
Compass Abatement - Tax Status	Backup Material
Compass Abatement - Form A	Financial Information
Compass Abatement - COF	Financial Information
F&L - CIQ	Backup Material
F&L - MWBE	Backup Material
F&L - Ownership	Backup Material
F&L - Tax Status	Backup Material
F&L - COF	Financial Information
F&L - Form A	Financial Information
ISL - CIQ	Backup Material
ISL - MWBE	Backup Material
ISL - Ownership	Backup Material
ISL - Tax Status	Backup Material
ISL - Form A	Financial Information
ISL - COF	Financial Information
Otho - CIQ	Backup Material
Ortho - MWBE	Backup Material
Ortho - Ownership	Backup Material
Ortho - Tax Status	Backup Material
Ortho - Form A	Financial Information
Ortho - COF	Financial Information
Top Choice - CIQ	Backup Material
Top Choice - MWBE	Backup Material
Top Choice - Ownership	Backup Material
Top Choice - Tax Status	Backup Material
Top Choice - Form A	Financial Information
Top Choice - COF	Financial Information
Compass Abatement - POP 1	Backup Material
Compass Abatement - POP 2	Backup Material
F&L - POP 1	Backup Material
F&L - POP 2	Backup Material
ISL - POP 1	Backup Material
ISL - POP 2	Backup Material
Ortho - POP 1	Backup Material
Ortho - POP 2	Backup Material
Top Choice - POP 1	Backup Material
Top Choice - POP 2	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

WS1216866794 - Interlocal Agreement with Wharton  
County Junior College - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 33.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE** for Emergency Medical Services Educational Training to Paramedics of the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$4,855,550.00 - General Fund

### **Background:**

**S38- WS1216866794 - Approve an ordinance authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and Wharton County Junior College in an amount not to exceed \$4,855,500.00 to provide emergency medical services educational training for paramedics for a three-year term with two one-year options for Houston Fire Department**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an interlocal agreement (ILA) for a three-year term with two one-year options to renew to **Wharton County Junior College (WCJC)** in an amount not to exceed **\$4,855,500.00** for emergency medical services educational training for the HFD's paramedics.

WCJC shall provide all labor, materials, and supervision necessary for paramedic classes held at the WCJC campus or other mutually agreed locations over the term of the agreement. WCJC shall provide emergency medical service education programs that meet the national and state education training standards and requirements. The minimum curriculum shall include all content required by the current national paramedic educational standards and competencies as defined in the National EMS Education Standards by the United States Department of Transportation. WCJC shall comply with all National Registry testing requirements.

The benefits of WCJC providing this education include, but are not limited to:

- The provision of an educational program recognized by the Texas Department of State Health Services for the Emergency Medical Professions;
- Accreditation by the Commission on Accreditation of Allie Health Education Programs (CAAHEP); and
- Recognition for its National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians pass percentage rate.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 791.025 of the Texas Government Code, which provides that "a local government may agree with another local government or with the state or a state agency, including the comptroller, to purchase goods and services" and that such a purchase "satisfies the requirement of the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods and services."

**MWBE Participation**

MWBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an interlocal agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority**

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY25	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$539,500.00	\$4,316,000.00	<b>\$4,855,500.00</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$4,855,500.00**

General Fund

Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**

Lena Farris FIN/SPD 832-393-8729

Candice Gambrell FIN/SPD 832-393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield FIN/SPD 832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

WS1216866794 - Interlocal Agreement with Wharton County Junior College -  
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 17.

**Background:**

**S38- WS1216866794 - Approve an ordinance authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and Wharton County Junior College in an amount not to exceed \$4,855,500.00 to provide emergency medical services educational training for paramedics for a three-year term with two one-year options for Houston Fire Department .**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an interlocal agreement (ILA) for a three-year term with two one-year options to renew to **Wharton County Junior College (WCJC)** in an amount not to exceed **\$4,855,500.00** for emergency medical services educational training for the HFD's paramedics.

WCJC shall provide all labor, materials, and supervision necessary for paramedic classes held at the WCJC campus or other mutually agreed locations over the term of the agreement. WCJC shall provide emergency medical service education programs that meet the national and state education training standards and requirements. The minimum curriculum shall include all content required by the current national paramedic educational standards and competencies as defined in the National EMS Education Standards by the United States Department of Transportation. WCJC shall comply with all National Registry testing requirements.

The benefits of WCJC providing this education include, but are not limited to:

- The provision of an educational program recognized by the Texas Department of State Health Services for the Emergency Medical Professions;
- Accreditation by the Commission on Accreditation of Allie Health Education Programs (CAAHEP); and
- Recognition for its National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians pass percentage rate.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 791.025 of the Texas Government Code, which provides that "a local government may agree with another local government or with the state or a state agency, Including the comptroller, to purchase goods and services" and that such a purchase "satisfies the requirement of the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods and services."

**MWBE Participation**

MWBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.


**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an interlocal agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

8/7/2024

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

**Department Approval Authority**

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY25	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$539,500.00	\$4,316,000.00	<b>\$4,855,500.00</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$4,855,500.00**

General Fund

Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**

Lena Farris FIN/SPD 832-393-8729  
Candice Gambrell FIN/SPD 832-393-9129  
Jedediah Greenfield FIN/SPD 832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Fiscal Form A  
OBO Waiver  
Cooperative/Interlocal Justification Form  
Ownership Forms  
Master Service Agreement  
Funding Verification Form-HFD Fund 1000 WS1216866794

**Type**

Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District I

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2024

### HPW20DLT23/FORCE MAIN REHABILITATION AT RECONSTRUCTION DESIGN CONSENT DECREE – SONGWOOD AT GESSNER #1 LIFT STATIONS PROJECT

Agenda Item#: 34.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the Force Main Rehabilitation and Reconstruction Design Consent Decree - Songwood and Gessner No. 1 Lift Stations Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to eleven parcels of land required for the Project, situated in the C. Martinez Survey, Abstract 545, in Harris County, Texas by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs, and expert witness fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interests to the eleven parcels of land required for the Project - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

#### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An ordinance for the FORCE MAIN REHABILITATION AT RECONSTRUCTION DESIGN CONSENT DECREE – SONGWOOD AT GESSNER #1 LIFT STATIONS PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) An ordinance for the FORCE MAIN REHABILITATION AND RECONSTRUCTION DESIGN CONSENT DECREE – SONGWOOD AT GESSNER #1 LIFT STATIONS PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the FORCE MAIN REHABILITATION AND RECONSTRUCTION DESIGN CONSENT DECREE – SONGWOOD AT GESSNER #1 LIFT STATIONS PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

The FORCE MAIN REHABILITATION AND RECONSTRUCTION DESIGN CONSENT DECREE – SONGWOOD AT GESSNER #1 LIFT STATIONS PROJECT provides for the renewal and replacement of wastewater force mains throughout the City to provide reliable operation. This project is necessary due to the age and condition of the City's force mains.

Funding of this program is essential to control operator and maintenance costs in the form of emergency repairs and to ensure regulatory compliance.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by state law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the FORCE MAIN REHABILITATION AND RECONSTRUCTION DESIGN CONSENT DECREE – SONGWOOD AT GESSNER #1 LIFT STATIONS PROJECT.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

R-000035-0028-2

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2018-0756, passed September 19, 2018

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-0756)

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Location Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material





**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2024

HPW20DLT23/FORCE MAIN REHABILITATION AT RECONSTRUCTION DESIGN  
CONSENT DECREE – SONGWOOD AT GESSNER #1 LIFT STATIONS PROJECT

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** An ordinance for the FORCE MAIN REHABILITATION AT RECONSTRUCTION DESIGN CONSENT DECREE – SONGWOOD AT GESSNER #1 LIFT STATIONS PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.


**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) An ordinance for the FORCE MAIN REHABILITATION AND RECONSTRUCTION DESIGN CONSENT DECREE – SONGWOOD AT GESSNER #1 LIFT STATIONS PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the FORCE MAIN REHABILITATION AND RECONSTRUCTION DESIGN CONSENT DECREE – SONGWOOD AT GESSNER #1 LIFT STATIONS PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

The FORCE MAIN REHABILITATION AND RECONSTRUCTION DESIGN CONSENT DECREE – SONGWOOD AT GESSNER #1 LIFT STATIONS PROJECT provides for the renewal and replacement of wastewater force mains throughout the City to provide reliable operation. This project is necessary due to the age and condition of the City's force mains. Funding of this program is essential to control operator and maintenance costs in the form of emergency repairs and to ensure regulatory compliance.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by state law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the FORCE MAIN REHABILITATION AND RECONSTRUCTION DESIGN CONSENT DECREE – SONGWOOD AT GESSNER #1 LIFT STATIONS PROJECT.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
  
8/1/2024  
BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

R-000035-0028-2

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2018-0756, passed September 19, 2018

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-0756)

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Location Map

Metes and Bounds and Surveys

Ordinance 2018-0756 w/cover sheet

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

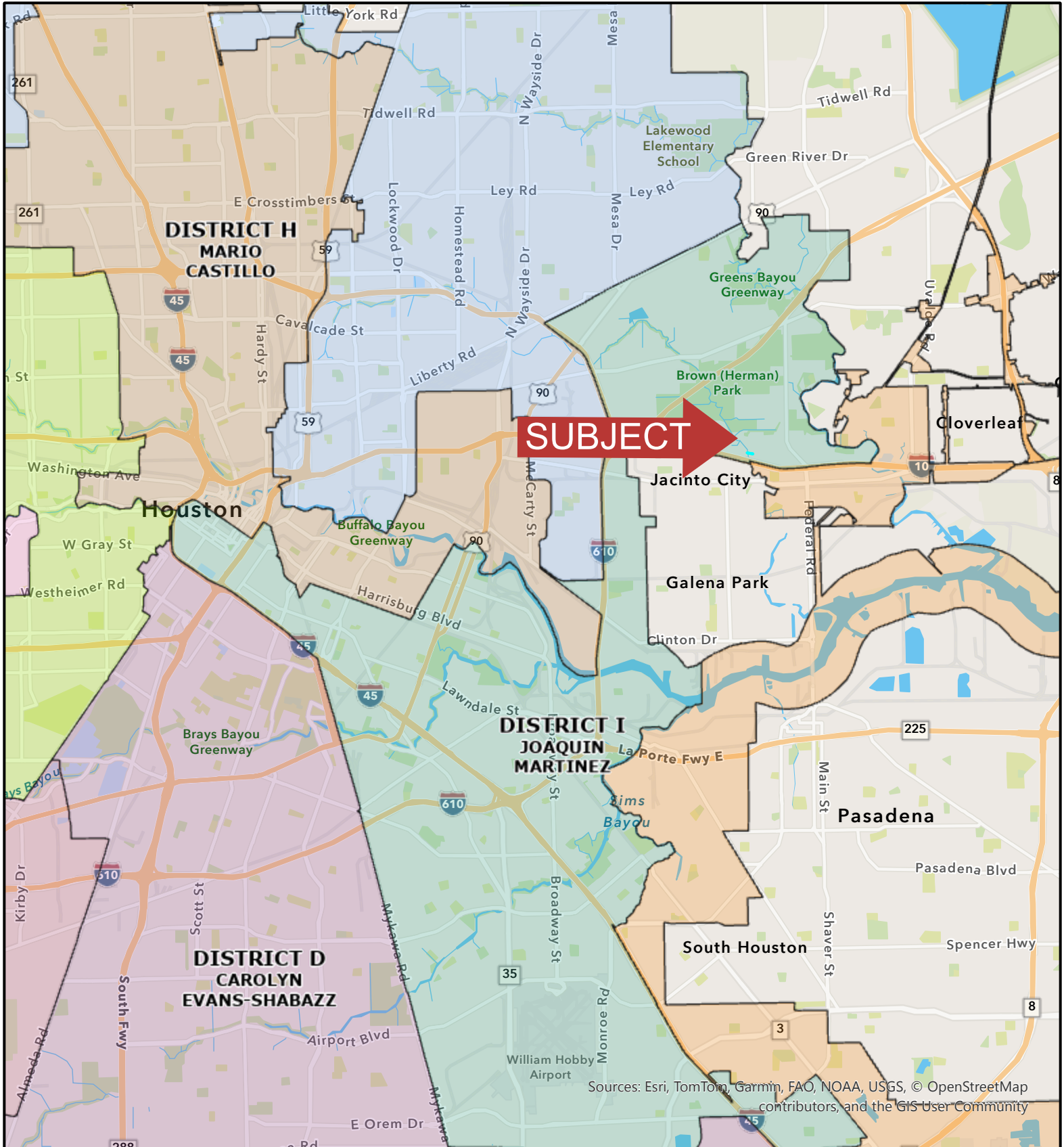
# LOCATION MAP

Description: Force Main Rehabilitation and Reconstruction Design Consent Decree-Songwood and Gessner #1 Lift Stations Project

WBS R-000035-0028-2; Parcels DY24-009 through DY24-016 & TCY24-007 through TCY24-009; Council District I; Key Map 496F

Subject Address: Houston, TX 77013

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX



Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



Disclaimer Statement: Geospatial or map data maintained by the Houston Public Works are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and only represents the approximate location of property boundaries.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/22/2024

HPW - 20INA165 - Interlocal Agreement for the Upper San Jacinto River Basin Sedimentation Study

Agenda Item#: 35.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Second Interlocal Agreement between **SAN JACINTO RIVER AUTHORITY, HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT, CITY OF HUMBLE** and the City of Houston for the Upper San Jacinto River Basin Sedimentation Study

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Approve a second Interlocal Agreement between the San Jacinto River Authority (Authority), Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD), City of Humble (Humble), and the City of Houston (City) for the Upper San Jacinto River Basin Sedimentation study.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance authorizing a second Interlocal Agreement between the San Jacinto River Authority (Authority), Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD), City of Humble (Humble), and the City of Houston (City) for the Upper San Jacinto River Basin Sedimentation study.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** A study examining sedimentation in the Upper San Jacinto River Basin, including an evaluation of the input, output, and storage of sediment for the entire basin, as well as for sub-watershed with the basin (Project).

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** The City adopted Ordinance No. 2021-0610 on July 14, 2021, approving the Upper San Jacinto River Basin Regional Sedimentation Study with the Authority, and allocated funds in the amount of \$375,000.00 for the City's 50% contribution of the local cost share. This agreement expired on July 16, 2024. The Authority wishes to enter into a second agreement to continue and complete the Project and fulfill their obligations under the previous ILA.

**LOCATION:** Upper San Jacinto River

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** Under this agreement, the Authority shall continue to oversee and manage the performance of the project by the Consultant, coordinate and consult with Local Partners to obtain their input at relevant points during the course of the project.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). S-000894-0002-7

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-0610, dated 07-14-2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funds required.

Previous (original) allocation of \$375,000.00 from Stormwater Fund (2302)

**Contact Information:**

Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Johana Clark, P.E., PTOE, ENV SP, Acting Deputy Director	HPW- Transportation & Drainage Operations	832.395.2274

**ATTACHMENTS:**

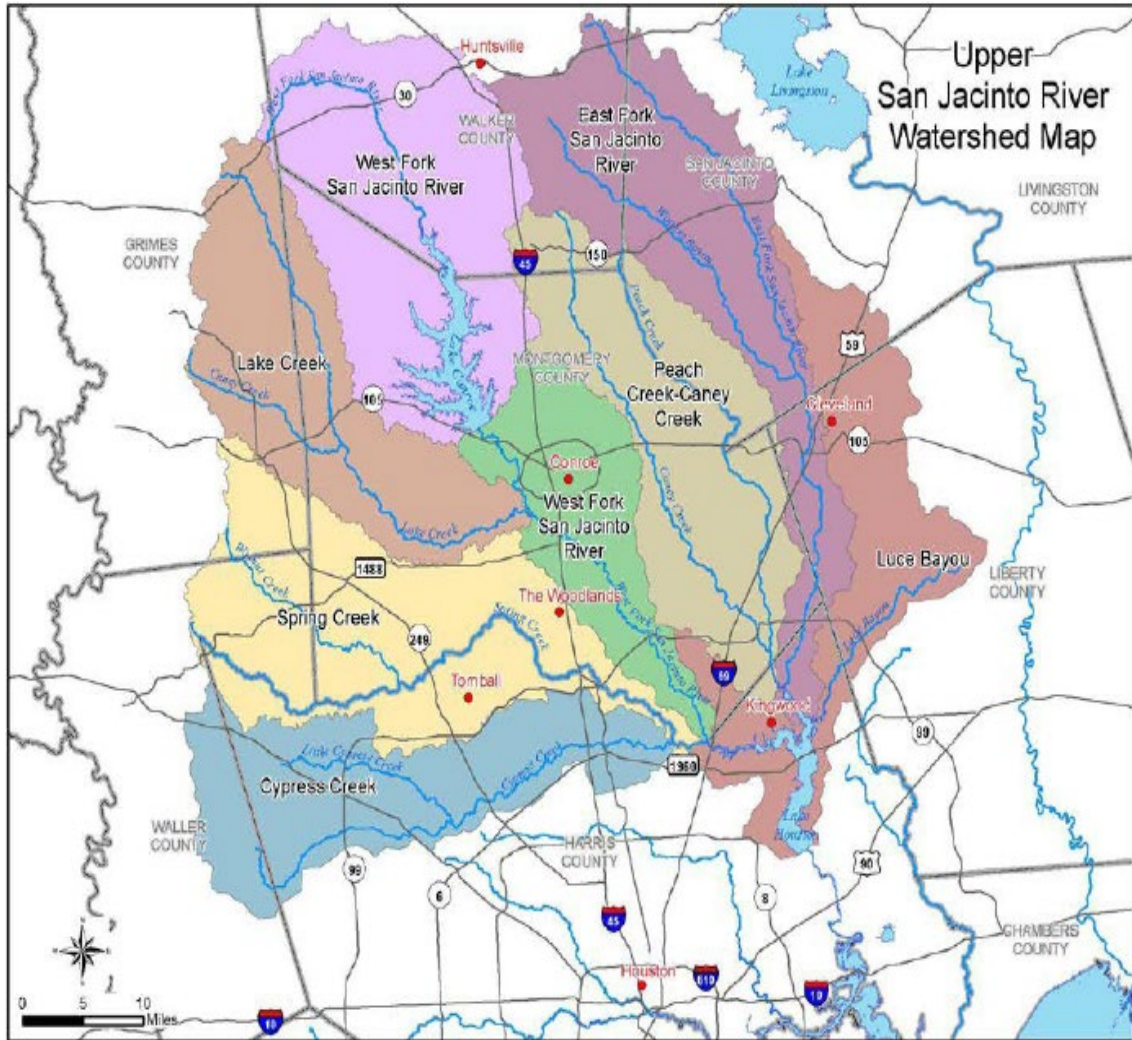
**Description**

Map  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet

# MAP DISTRICT E







**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/22/2024

HPW - 201NA165 - Interlocal Agreement for the Upper San Jacinto River Basin Sedimentation Study

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Approve a second Interlocal Agreement between the San Jacinto River Authority (Authority), Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD), City of Humble (Humble), and the City of Houston (City) for the Upper San Jacinto River Basin Sedimentation study.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance authorizing a second Interlocal Agreement between the San Jacinto River Authority (Authority), Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD), City of Humble (Humble), and the City of Houston (City) for the Upper San Jacinto River Basin Sedimentation study.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** A study examining sedimentation in the Upper San Jacinto River Basin, including an evaluation of the input, output, and storage of sediment for the entire basin, as well as for sub-watershed with the basin (Project).

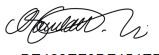
**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** The City adopted Ordinance No. 2021-0610 on July 14, 2021, approving the Upper San Jacinto River Basin Regional Sedimentation Study with the Authority, and allocated funds in the amount of \$375,000.00 for the City's 50% contribution of the local cost share. This agreement expired on July 16, 2024. The Authority wishes to enter into a second agreement to continue and complete the Project and fulfill their obligations under the previous ILA.

**LOCATION:** Upper San Jacinto River

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** Under this agreement, the Authority shall continue to oversee and manage the performance of the project by the Consultant, coordinate and consult with Local Partners to obtain their input at relevant points during the course of the project.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 8/2/2024  
BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). S-000894-0002-7

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-0610, dated 07-14-2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funds required.

Previous (original) allocation of \$375,000.00 from Stormwater Fund (2302)

**Contact Information:**

Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Johana Clark, P.E., PTOE, ENV SP, Acting Deputy Director	HPW- Transportation & Drainage Operations	832.395.2274

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Map  
Prior Council Action

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20FMS65 FEMA Home Elevation Grant  
Homeowner Agreements 2018 FMA 38 Homes 1 of 6

Agenda Item#: 36.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving the form of City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) for the Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Projects funded by the 2018 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant (**Texas Water Development Board Contract No. 2000012427**) to be performed by various contractors; authorizing the Mayor to sign the approved City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) in the form approved herein; providing a maximum contract amount

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance approving the form of agreements between the City of Houston and Homeowners of thirty-eight (38) flood-prone homes for home elevation projects through the 2018 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program (TWDB Agreement 2000012427). Additionally, Council is asked to approve the form of Escrow Agreements for homeowners who request work not covered by the grant. Finally, Council is asked to delegate authority to the Mayor to execute the Agreements, and establish a maximum aggregate agreement amount equal to the total 2018 FMA grant amount of \$5,355,346.79.

#### **EXPLANATION:**

This is 1 of 6 similar actions HPW is bringing to Council for grant-funded home elevation Homeowner Agreements. Each action is tied to a separate grant agreement.

The FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program is a competitive program that provides funding to states and local communities for projects that reduce or eliminate the risk of repetitive flood damage to buildings insured by the National Flood Insurance Program. Homeowner participation is voluntary. A goal of the program is to allow property owners to remain in their homes and neighborhoods, protecting the fabric of the community.

In Texas, the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) administers the FMA grant program for Home Elevations on behalf of FEMA. A grant agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB sets up the mechanism to reimburse the City for payments made to contractors for eligible elevation costs on behalf of homeowners.

To facilitate payment of grant funds to the contractor, the City of Houston enters into agreement with the homeowner for expenses eligible under the grant (the Homeowner Agreement). The homeowner enters into separate agreement with the elevation contractor, which they select from a pool of pre-qualified companies. The City is not a party to the agreement between homeowner and contractor, but that agreement is an exhibit to the Homeowner Agreement. If a homeowner elects to have services performed that are not grant eligible, the City and homeowner also execute an Escrow Agreement. Through the Escrow Agreement, the homeowner advances to the City the expenses that are not grant eligible, and the City pays the contractor for those services upon completion.

On August 25, 2021, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2021-0725 approving a \$5,355,346.79 grant agreement with TWDB for the elevation of 38 flood-prone homes through the 2018 FMA Grant Program (TWDB Agreement 2000012427). City Council has approved 2 amendments authorized by FEMA and TWDB to extend the period of performance.

An update of the program and preview of this action were presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting on August 3, 2023. The presentation is attached. HPW will provide Council Members quarterly status reports detailing Homeowner Agreements executed, construction progress, and completed elevations.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2021-0725, dated 08-25-2021  
Ordinance 2022-0652, dated 08-24-2022  
Ordinance 2023-0766, dated 09-20-2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding is required.

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Number</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Senior Assistant Director	Financial Management Services - Capital Projects and Grants	832.395.2054

Management

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20FMS65 FEMA Home Elevation Grant Homeowner Agreements 2018 FMA 38  
Homes 1 of 6

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance approving the form of agreements between the City of Houston and Homeowners of thirty-eight (38) flood-prone homes for home elevation projects through the 2018 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program (TWDB Agreement 2000012427). Additionally, Council is asked to approve the form of Escrow Agreements for homeowners who request work not covered by the grant. Finally, Council is asked to delegate authority to the Mayor to execute the Agreements, and establish a maximum aggregate agreement amount equal to the total 2018 FMA grant amount of \$5,355,346.79.

**EXPLANATION:**

This is 1 of 6 similar actions HPW is bringing to Council for grant-funded home elevation Homeowner Agreements. Each action is tied to a separate grant agreement.

The FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program is a competitive program that provides funding to states and local communities for projects that reduce or eliminate the risk of repetitive flood damage to buildings insured by the National Flood Insurance Program. Homeowner participation is voluntary. A goal of the program is to allow property owners to remain in their homes and neighborhoods, protecting the fabric of the community.

In Texas, the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) administers the FMA grant program for Home Elevations on behalf of FEMA. A grant agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB sets up the mechanism to reimburse the City for payments made to contractors for eligible elevation costs on behalf of homeowners.

To facilitate payment of grant funds to the contractor, the City of Houston enters into agreement with the homeowner for expenses eligible under the grant (the Homeowner Agreement). The homeowner enters into separate agreement with the elevation contractor, which they select from a pool of pre-qualified companies. The City is not a party to the agreement between homeowner and contractor, but that agreement is an exhibit to the Homeowner Agreement. If a homeowner elects to have services performed that are not grant eligible, the City and homeowner also execute an Escrow Agreement. Through the Escrow Agreement, the homeowner advances to the City the expenses that are not grant eligible, and the City pays the contractor for those services upon completion.

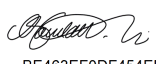
On August 25, 2021, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2021-0725 approving a \$5,355,346.79 grant agreement with TWDB for the elevation of 38 flood-prone homes through the 2018 FMA Grant Program (TWDB Agreement 2000012427). City Council has approved 2 amendments authorized by FEMA and TWDB to extend the period of performance.

An update of the program and preview of this action were presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting on August 3, 2023. The presentation is attached. HPW will provide Council Members quarterly status reports detailing Homeowner Agreements executed, construction progress, and completed elevations.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

 8/2/2024  
BE463EF0DF454EB...  
Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2021-0725, dated 08-25-2021  
Ordinance 2022-0652, dated 08-24-2022  
Ordinance 2023-0766, dated 09-20-2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding is required.

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Number</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Senior Assistant Director	Financial Management Services - Capital Projects and Grants Management	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Ordinance 2023-766	Backup Material
Ordinance 2021-0725	Backup Material
Ordinance 2022-0652	Backup Material
Finance Approval	Backup Material
FMA COH Homeowner Agreement 2018	Backup Material
Participating Property List	Backup Material
TTI Presentation	Backup Material
FMA Escrow Agreement	Backup Material
FMA Homeowner Contractor Agreement	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20FMS60 FEMA Home Elevation Grant  
Homeowner Agreements 2018 FMA 43 Homes 2 of 6

Agenda Item#: 37.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving the form of City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) for the Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Projects funded by the 2018 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant (**Texas Water Development Board Contract No. 2000012428**) to be performed by various contractors; authorizing the Mayor to sign the approved City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) in the form approved herein; providing a maximum contract amount

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance approving the form of agreements between the City of Houston and Homeowners of forty-three (43) flood-prone homes for home elevation projects through the 2018 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program (TWDB Agreement 2000012428). Additionally, Council is asked to approve the form of Escrow Agreements for homeowners who request work not covered by the grant. Finally, Council is asked to delegate authority to the Mayor to execute the Agreements, and establish a maximum aggregate agreement amount equal to the total 2018 FMA grant amount of \$11,419,213.60.

#### **EXPLANATION:**

This is 2 of 6 similar actions HPW is bringing to Council for grant-funded home elevation Homeowner Agreements. Each action is tied to a separate grant agreement.

The FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program is a competitive program that provides funding to states and local communities for projects that reduce or eliminate the risk of repetitive flood damage to buildings insured by the National Flood Insurance Program. Homeowner participation is voluntary. A goal of the program is to allow property owners to remain in their homes and neighborhoods, protecting the fabric of the community.

In Texas, the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) administers the FMA grant program for Home Elevations on behalf of FEMA. A grant agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB sets up the mechanism to reimburse the City for payments made to contractors for eligible elevation costs on behalf of homeowners.

To facilitate payment of grant funds to the contractor, the City of Houston enters into agreement with the homeowner for expenses eligible under the grant (the Homeowner Agreement). The homeowner enters into separate agreement with the elevation contractor, which they select from a pool of pre-qualified companies. The City is not a party to the agreement between homeowner and contractor, but that agreement is an exhibit to the Homeowner Agreement. If a homeowner elects to have services performed that are not grant eligible, the City and homeowner also execute an Escrow Agreement. Through the Escrow Agreement, the homeowner advances to the City the expenses that are not grant eligible, and the City pays the contractor for those services upon completion.

On August 25, 2021, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2021-0724 approving a \$11,419,213.60 grant agreement with TWDB for the elevation of 43 flood-prone homes through the 2018 FMA Grant Program (TWDB Agreement 2000012428). City Council has approved 2 amendments authorized by FEMA and TWDB to extend the period of performance.

An update of the program and preview of this action were presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting on August 3, 2023. The presentation is attached. HPW will provide Council Members quarterly status reports detailing Homeowner Agreements executed, construction progress, and completed elevations.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

---

Randall V, Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2021-0724, dated 08-25-2021  
Ordinance 2022-0653, dated 08-24-2022  
Ordinance 2023-0768, dated 09-20-2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding is required.

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Number</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Senior Assistant Director	Financial Management Services - Capital Projects and Grants	832.395.2054

## Management

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed Coversheet

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet





**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20FMS60 FEMA Home Elevation Grant Homeowner Agreements 2018 FMA 43  
Homes 2 of 6

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance approving the form of agreements between the City of Houston and Homeowners of forty-three (43) flood-prone homes for home elevation projects through the 2018 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program (TWDB Agreement 2000012428). Additionally, Council is asked to approve the form of Escrow Agreements for homeowners who request work not covered by the grant. Finally, Council is asked to delegate authority to the Mayor to execute the Agreements, and establish a maximum aggregate agreement amount equal to the total 2018 FMA grant amount of \$11,419,213.60.

**EXPLANATION:**

This is 2 of 6 similar actions HPW is bringing to Council for grant-funded home elevation Homeowner Agreements. Each action is tied to a separate grant agreement.

The FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program is a competitive program that provides funding to states and local communities for projects that reduce or eliminate the risk of repetitive flood damage to buildings insured by the National Flood Insurance Program. Homeowner participation is voluntary. A goal of the program is to allow property owners to remain in their homes and neighborhoods, protecting the fabric of the community.

In Texas, the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) administers the FMA grant program for Home Elevations on behalf of FEMA. A grant agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB sets up the mechanism to reimburse the City for payments made to contractors for eligible elevation costs on behalf of homeowners.

To facilitate payment of grant funds to the contractor, the City of Houston enters into agreement with the homeowner for expenses eligible under the grant (the Homeowner Agreement). The homeowner enters into separate agreement with the elevation contractor, which they select from a pool of pre-qualified companies. The City is not a party to the agreement between homeowner and contractor, but that agreement is an exhibit to the Homeowner Agreement. If a homeowner elects to have services performed that are not grant eligible, the City and homeowner also execute an Escrow Agreement. Through the Escrow Agreement, the homeowner advances to the City the expenses that are not grant eligible, and the City pays the contractor for those services upon completion.

On August 25, 2021, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2021-0724 approving a \$11,419,213.60 grant agreement with TWDB for the elevation of 43 flood-prone homes through the 2018 FMA Grant Program (TWDB Agreement 2000012428). City Council has approved 2 amendments authorized by FEMA and TWDB to extend the period of performance.

An update of the program and preview of this action were presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting on August 3, 2023. The presentation is attached. HPW will provide Council Members quarterly status reports detailing Homeowner Agreements executed, construction progress, and completed elevations.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Randall V. Macchi".

8/2/2024

BE463EF0DE454EB

Randall V, Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2021-0724, dated 08-25-2021  
Ordinance 2022-0653, dated 08-24-2022  
Ordinance 2023-0768, dated 09-20-2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding is required.

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Number</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Senior Assistant Director	Financial Management Services - Capital Projects and Grants Management	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Ordinance 2021-0724	Backup Material
Ordinance 2022-0653	Backup Material
Ordinance 2023-0768	Backup Material
FMA Homeowner Contractor Agreement	Backup Material
Finance Approval	Backup Material
Participating Property List	Backup Material
FMA City Homeowner Agreement 2018	Backup Material
TTI Presentation	Backup Material
FMA Escrow Agreement	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20FMS61 FEMA Home Elevation Grant  
Homeowner Agreements 2019 FMA 26 Homes 3 of 6

Agenda Item#: 38.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving the form of City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) for the Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Projects funded by the 2019 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant (**Texas Water Development Board Contract No. 1900012538**) to be performed by various contractors; authorizing the Mayor to sign the approved City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) in the form approved herein; providing a maximum contract amount

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance approving the form of agreements between the City of Houston and Homeowners of twenty-six (26) flood-prone homes for home elevation projects through the 2019 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program (TWDB Agreement 1900012538). Additionally, Council is asked to approve the form of Escrow Agreements for homeowners who request work not covered by the grant. Finally, Council is asked to delegate authority to the Mayor to execute the Agreements and establish a maximum aggregate agreement amount equal to the total 2019 FMA grant amount of \$7,456,594.50.

#### **EXPLANATION:**

This is 3 of 6 similar actions HPW is bringing to Council for grant-funded home elevation Homeowner Agreements. Each action is tied to a separate grant agreement.

The FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program is a competitive program that provides funding to states and local communities for projects that reduce or eliminate the risk of repetitive flood damage to buildings insured by the National Flood Insurance Program. Homeowner participation is voluntary. A goal of the program is to allow property owners to remain in their homes and neighborhoods, protecting the fabric of the community.

In Texas, the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) administers the FMA grant program for Home Elevations on behalf of FEMA. A grant agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB sets up the mechanism to reimburse the City for payments made to contractors for eligible elevation costs on behalf of homeowners.

To facilitate payment of grant funds to the contractor, the City of Houston enters into agreement with the homeowner for expenses eligible under the grant (the Homeowner Agreement). The homeowner enters into separate agreement with the elevation contractor, which they select from a pool of pre-qualified companies. The City is not a party to the agreement between homeowner and contractor, but that agreement is an exhibit to the Homeowner Agreement. If a homeowner elects to have services performed that are not grant eligible, the City and homeowner also execute an Escrow Agreement. Through the Escrow Agreement, the homeowner advances to the City the expenses that are not grant eligible, and the City pays the contractor for those services upon completion.

On February 2, 2022, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2022-0088 approving a \$7,456,594.50 grant agreement with TWDB for the elevation of 26 flood-prone homes through the 2019 FMA Grant Program. City Council has approved an amendment authorized by FEMA and TWDB to extend the period of performance.

An update of the program and preview of this action were presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting on August 3, 2023. The presentation is attached. HPW will provide Council Members quarterly status reports detailing Homeowner Agreements executed, construction progress, and completed elevations.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

Randall V, Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2022-0088, dated 02/02/22  
Ordinance 2023-0840, dated 10/11/23

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding is required

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Number</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Senior Assistant Director	Financial Management Services - Capital Projects and Grants Management	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20FMS61 FEMA Home Elevation Grant Homeowner Agreements 2019 FMA 26  
Homes 3 of 6

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance approving the form of agreements between the City of Houston and Homeowners of twenty-six (26) flood-prone homes for home elevation projects through the 2019 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program (TWDB Agreement 1900012538). Additionally, Council is asked to approve the form of Escrow Agreements for homeowners who request work not covered by the grant. Finally, Council is asked to delegate authority to the Mayor to execute the Agreements and establish a maximum aggregate agreement amount equal to the total 2019 FMA grant amount of \$7,456,594.50.

**EXPLANATION:**

This is 3 of 6 similar actions HPW is bringing to Council for grant-funded home elevation Homeowner Agreements. Each action is tied to a separate grant agreement.

The FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program is a competitive program that provides funding to states and local communities for projects that reduce or eliminate the risk of repetitive flood damage to buildings insured by the National Flood Insurance Program. Homeowner participation is voluntary. A goal of the program is to allow property owners to remain in their homes and neighborhoods, protecting the fabric of the community.

In Texas, the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) administers the FMA grant program for Home Elevations on behalf of FEMA. A grant agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB sets up the mechanism to reimburse the City for payments made to contractors for eligible elevation costs on behalf of homeowners.

To facilitate payment of grant funds to the contractor, the City of Houston enters into agreement with the homeowner for expenses eligible under the grant (the Homeowner Agreement). The homeowner enters into separate agreement with the elevation contractor, which they select from a pool of pre-qualified companies. The City is not a party to the agreement between homeowner and contractor, but that agreement is an exhibit to the Homeowner Agreement. If a homeowner elects to have services performed that are not grant eligible, the City and homeowner also execute an Escrow Agreement. Through the Escrow Agreement, the homeowner advances to the City the expenses that are not grant eligible, and the City pays the contractor for those services upon completion.

On February 2, 2022, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2022-0088 approving a \$7,456,594.50 grant agreement with TWDB for the elevation of 26 flood-prone homes through the 2019 FMA Grant Program. City Council has approved an amendment authorized by FEMA and TWDB to extend the period of performance.

An update of the program and preview of this action were presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting on August 3, 2023. The presentation is attached. HPW will provide Council Members quarterly status reports detailing Homeowner Agreements executed, construction progress, and completed elevations.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

8/2/2024  
BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V, Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2022-0088, dated 02/02/22  
Ordinance 2023-0840, dated 10/11/23

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding is required

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Number</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Senior Assistant Director	Financial Management Services - Capital Projects and Grants Management	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Ordinance 2023-0840	Backup Material
Ordinance 2022-0088	Backup Material
Finance Approval	Backup Material
FMA Escrow Agreement	Backup Material
COH Homeowner Agreement	Backup Material
FMA Homeowner Contractor Agreement	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20FMS62 FEMA Home Elevation Grant  
Homeowner Agreements 2019 FMA 29 Homes 4 of 6

Agenda Item#: 39.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving the form of City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) for the Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Projects funded by the 2019 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant (**Texas Water Development Board Contract No. 1900012536**) to be performed by various contractors; authorizing the Mayor to sign the approved City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) in the form approved herein; providing a maximum contract amount

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance approving the form of agreements between the City of Houston and Homeowners of twenty-nine (29) flood-prone homes for home elevation projects through the 2019 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program (TWDB Agreement 1900012536). Additionally, Council is asked to approve the form of Escrow Agreements for homeowners who request work not covered by the grant. Finally, Council is asked to delegate authority to the Mayor to execute the Agreements, and establish a maximum aggregate agreement amount equal to the total 2019 FMA grant amount of \$7,750,759.20.

#### **EXPLANATION:**

This is 4 of 6 similar actions HPW is bringing to Council for grant-funded home elevation Homeowner Agreements. Each action is tied to a separate grant agreement.

The FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program is a competitive program that provides funding to states and local communities for projects that reduce or eliminate the risk of repetitive flood damage to buildings insured by the National Flood Insurance Program. Homeowner participation is voluntary. A goal of the program is to allow property owners to remain in their homes and neighborhoods, protecting the fabric of the community.

In Texas, the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) administers the FMA grant program for Home Elevations on behalf of FEMA. A grant agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB sets up the mechanism to reimburse the City for payments made to contractors for eligible elevation costs on behalf of homeowners.



To facilitate payment of grant funds to the contractor, the City of Houston enters into agreement with the homeowner for expenses eligible under the grant (the Homeowner Agreement). The homeowner enters into separate agreement with the elevation contractor, which they select from a pool of pre-qualified companies. The City is not a party to the agreement between homeowner and contractor, but that agreement is an exhibit to the Homeowner Agreement. If a homeowner elects to have services performed that are not grant eligible, the City and homeowner also execute an Escrow Agreement. Through the Escrow Agreement, the homeowner advances to the City the expenses that are not grant eligible, and the City pays the contractor for those services upon completion.

On February 23, 2022, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2022-0144 approving a \$7,750,759.20 grant agreement with TWDB for the elevation of 29 flood-prone homes through the 2019 FMA Grant Program (TWDB Agreement 1900012536). City Council has approved an amendment authorized by FEMA and TWDB to extend the period of performance.

An update of the program and preview of this action were presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting on August 3, 2023. The presentation is attached. HPW will provide Council Members quarterly status reports detailing Homeowner Agreements executed, construction progress, and completed elevations.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

Randall V, Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2022-0144, dated 02/23/22  
Ordinance 2023-0841, dated 10/11/23

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding is required

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Number</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282

David Wurdlow, Senior Assistant  
Director

Financial Management Services -  
Capital Projects and Grants  
Management

832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20FMS62 FEMA Home Elevation Grant Homeowner Agreements 2019 FMA 29  
Homes 4 of 6

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance approving the form of agreements between the City of Houston and Homeowners of twenty-nine (29) flood-prone homes for home elevation projects through the 2019 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program (TWDB Agreement 1900012536). Additionally, Council is asked to approve the form of Escrow Agreements for homeowners who request work not covered by the grant. Finally, Council is asked to delegate authority to the Mayor to execute the Agreements, and establish a maximum aggregate agreement amount equal to the total 2019 FMA grant amount of \$7,750,759.20.

#### **EXPLANATION:**

This is 4 of 6 similar actions HPW is bringing to Council for grant-funded home elevation Homeowner Agreements. Each action is tied to a separate grant agreement.

The FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program is a competitive program that provides funding to states and local communities for projects that reduce or eliminate the risk of repetitive flood damage to buildings insured by the National Flood Insurance Program. Homeowner participation is voluntary. A goal of the program is to allow property owners to remain in their homes and neighborhoods, protecting the fabric of the community.

In Texas, the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) administers the FMA grant program for Home Elevations on behalf of FEMA. A grant agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB sets up the mechanism to reimburse the City for payments made to contractors for eligible elevation costs on behalf of homeowners.

To facilitate payment of grant funds to the contractor, the City of Houston enters into agreement with the homeowner for expenses eligible under the grant (the Homeowner Agreement). The homeowner enters into separate agreement with the elevation contractor, which they select from a pool of pre-qualified companies. The City is not a party to the agreement between homeowner and contractor, but that agreement is an exhibit to the Homeowner Agreement. If a homeowner elects to have services performed that are not grant eligible, the City and homeowner also execute an Escrow Agreement. Through the Escrow Agreement, the homeowner advances to the City the expenses that are not grant eligible, and the City pays the contractor for those services upon completion.


On February 23, 2022, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2022-0144 approving a \$7,750,759.20 grant agreement with TWDB for the elevation of 29 flood-prone homes through the 2019 FMA Grant Program (TWDB Agreement 1900012536). City Council has approved an amendment authorized by FEMA and TWDB to extend the period of performance.

An update of the program and preview of this action were presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting on August 3, 2023. The presentation is attached. HPW will provide Council Members quarterly status reports detailing Homeowner Agreements executed, construction progress, and completed elevations.

#### **FISCAL NOTE:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

 8/2/2024  
BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V, Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

#### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2022-0144, dated 02/23/22  
Ordinance 2023-0841, dated 10/11/23

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding is required

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Number</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Senior Assistant Director	Financial Management Services - Capital Projects and Grants Management	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Ordinance 2023-0841	Backup Material
Ordinance 2022-0144	Backup Material
Participating Property List	Backup Material
TTI Presentation	Backup Material
FMA Escrow Agreement	Backup Material
COH Homeowner Agreement	Backup Material
FMA Homeowner Contractor Agreement	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20FMS63 FEMA Home Elevation Grant  
Homeowner Agreements 2019 FMA 36 Homes 5 of 6

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving the form of City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) for the Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Projects funded by the 2019 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant (**Texas Water Development Board Contract No. 1900012537**) to be performed by various contractors; authorizing the Mayor to sign the approved City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) in the form approved herein; providing a maximum contract amount

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance approving the form of agreements between the City of Houston and Homeowners of thirty-six (36) flood-prone homes for home elevation projects through the 2019 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program (TWDB Agreement 1900012537). Additionally, Council is asked to approve the form of Escrow Agreements for homeowners who request work not covered by the grant. Finally, Council is asked to delegate authority to the Mayor to execute the Agreements, and establish a maximum aggregate agreement amount equal to the total 2019 FMA grant amount of \$6,228,843.58.

#### **EXPLANATION:**

This is 5 of 6 similar actions HPW is bringing to Council for grant-funded home elevation Homeowner Agreements. Each action is tied to a separate grant agreement.

The FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program is a competitive program that provides funding to states and local communities for projects that reduce or eliminate the risk of repetitive flood damage to buildings insured by the National Flood Insurance Program. Homeowner participation is voluntary. A goal of the program is to allow property owners to remain in their homes and neighborhoods, protecting the fabric of the community.

In Texas, the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) administers the FMA grant program for Home Elevations on behalf of FEMA. A grant agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB sets up the mechanism to reimburse the City for payments made to contractors for eligible elevation costs on behalf of homeowners.

To facilitate payment of grant funds to the contractor, the City of Houston enters into agreement with the homeowner for expenses eligible under the grant (the Homeowner Agreement). The homeowner enters into separate agreement with the elevation contractor, which they select from a pool of pre-qualified companies. The City is not a party to the agreement between homeowner and contractor, but that agreement is an exhibit to the Homeowner Agreement. If a homeowner elects to have services performed that are not grant eligible, the City and homeowner also execute an Escrow Agreement. Through the Escrow Agreement, the homeowner advances to the City the expenses that are not grant eligible, and the City pays the contractor for those services upon completion.

On February 2, 2022, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2022-0089 approving a \$6,228,843.58 grant agreement with TWDB for the elevation of 36 flood-prone homes through the 2019 FMA Grant Program (TWDB Agreement 1900012537). City Council has approved an amendment authorized by FEMA and TWDB to extend the period of performance.

An update of the program and preview of this action were presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting on August 3, 2023. The presentation is attached. HPW will provide Council Members quarterly status reports detailing Homeowner Agreements executed, construction progress, and completed elevations.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

Randall V, Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2022-0089, dated 02/02/22  
Ordinance 2023-0842, dated 10/11/23

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding is required.

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Number</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Senior Assistant Director	Financial Management Services - Capital Projects and Grants Management	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20FMS63 FEMA Home Elevation Grant Homeowner Agreements 2019 FMA 36  
Homes 5 of 6

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance approving the form of agreements between the City of Houston and Homeowners of thirty-six (36) flood-prone homes for home elevation projects through the 2019 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program (TWDB Agreement 1900012537). Additionally, Council is asked to approve the form of Escrow Agreements for homeowners who request work not covered by the grant. Finally, Council is asked to delegate authority to the Mayor to execute the Agreements, and establish a maximum aggregate agreement amount equal to the total 2019 FMA grant amount of \$6,228,843.58.

**EXPLANATION:**

This is 5 of 6 similar actions HPW is bringing to Council for grant-funded home elevation Homeowner Agreements. Each action is tied to a separate grant agreement.

The FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program is a competitive program that provides funding to states and local communities for projects that reduce or eliminate the risk of repetitive flood damage to buildings insured by the National Flood Insurance Program. Homeowner participation is voluntary. A goal of the program is to allow property owners to remain in their homes and neighborhoods, protecting the fabric of the community.

In Texas, the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) administers the FMA grant program for Home Elevations on behalf of FEMA. A grant agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB sets up the mechanism to reimburse the City for payments made to contractors for eligible elevation costs on behalf of homeowners.

To facilitate payment of grant funds to the contractor, the City of Houston enters into agreement with the homeowner for expenses eligible under the grant (the Homeowner Agreement). The homeowner enters into separate agreement with the elevation contractor, which they select from a pool of pre-qualified companies. The City is not a party to the agreement between homeowner and contractor, but that agreement is an exhibit to the Homeowner Agreement. If a homeowner elects to have services performed that are not grant eligible, the City and homeowner also execute an Escrow Agreement. Through the Escrow Agreement, the homeowner advances to the City the expenses that are not grant eligible, and the City pays the contractor for those services upon completion.


On February 2, 2022, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2022-0089 approving a \$6,228,843.58 grant agreement with TWDB for the elevation of 36 flood-prone homes through the 2019 FMA Grant Program (TWDB Agreement 1900012537). City Council has approved an amendment authorized by FEMA and TWDB to extend the period of performance.

An update of the program and preview of this action were presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI)

Committee meeting on August 3, 2023. The presentation is attached. HPW will provide Council Members quarterly status reports detailing Homeowner Agreements executed, construction progress, and completed elevations.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:  
 8/2/2024  
BE463EF0DF454EB...  
Randall V, Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2022-0089, dated 02/02/22  
Ordinance 2023-0842, dated 10/11/23



**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding is required.

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Number</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Senior Assistant Director	Financial Management Services - Capital Projects and Grants Management	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Ordinance 2023-0089	Backup Material
Ordinance 2023-0842	Backup Material
Finance Approval	Backup Material
TTI Presentation	Backup Material
FMA Escrow Agreement	Backup Material
FMA Homeowner Contractor Agreement	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20FMS64 FEMA Home Elevation Grant  
Homeowner Agreements 2020 FMA 6 of 6

Agenda Item#: 41.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving the form of City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) for the Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Projects funded by the 2020 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant (**Texas Water Development Board Contract No. 2000012636**) to be performed by various contractors; authorizing the Mayor to sign the approved City of Houston / Homeowner Agreements and Escrow Cost Deposit Agreements between the City of Houston and the attached property owner(s) in the form approved herein; providing a maximum contract amount

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance approving the form of agreements between the City of Houston and Homeowners of five (5) flood-prone homes for home elevation projects through the 2020 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program (TWDB Agreement 2000012636). Additionally, Council is asked to approve the form of Escrow Agreements for homeowners who request work not covered by the grant. Finally, Council is asked to delegate authority to the Mayor to execute the Agreements, and establish a maximum aggregate agreement amount equal to the total 2020 FMA grant amount of \$1,456,947.39.

#### **EXPLANATION:**

This is 6 of 6 similar actions HPW is bringing to Council for grant-funded home elevation Homeowner Agreements. Each action is tied to a separate grant agreement.

The FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program is a competitive program that provides funding to states and local communities for projects that reduce or eliminate the risk of repetitive flood damage to buildings insured by the National Flood Insurance Program. Homeowner participation is voluntary. A goal of the program is to allow property owners to remain in their homes and neighborhoods, protecting the fabric of the community.

In Texas, the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) administers the FMA grant program for Home Elevations on behalf of FEMA. A grant agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB sets up the mechanism to reimburse the City for payments made to contractors for eligible elevation costs on behalf of homeowners.

To facilitate payment of grant funds to the contractor, the City of Houston enters into agreement with the homeowner for expenses eligible under the grant (the Homeowner Agreement). The homeowner enters into separate agreement with the elevation contractor, which they select from a pool of pre-qualified companies. The City is not a party to the agreement between homeowner and contractor, but that agreement is an exhibit to the Homeowner Agreement. If a homeowner elects to have services performed that are not grant eligible, the City and homeowner also execute an Escrow Agreement. Through the Escrow Agreement, the homeowner advances to the City the expenses that are not grant eligible, and the City pays the contractor for those services upon completion.

On February 15, 2023, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2023-0115 approving a \$1,456,947.39 grant agreement with TWDB for the elevation of 5 flood-prone homes through the 2020 FMA Grant Program (TWDB Agreement 2000012636). City Council has approved an amendment authorized by FEMA and TWDB to extend the period of performance.

An update of the program and preview of this action were presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting on August 3, 2023. The presentation is attached. HPW will provide Council Members quarterly status reports detailing Homeowner Agreements executed, construction progress, and completed elevations.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

Randall V, Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2023-0115, Dated 02/15/2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding is required.

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Number</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Senior Assistant Director	Financial Management Services - Capital Projects and Grants Management	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20FMS64 FEMA Home Elevation Grant Homeowner Agreements 2020 FMA 6 of 6

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance approving the form of agreements between the City of Houston and Homeowners of five (5) flood-prone homes for home elevation projects through the 2020 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program (TWDB Agreement 2000012636). Additionally, Council is asked to approve the form of Escrow Agreements for homeowners who request work not covered by the grant. Finally, Council is asked to delegate authority to the Mayor to execute the Agreements, and establish a maximum aggregate agreement amount equal to the total 2020 FMA grant amount of \$1,456,947.39.

**EXPLANATION:**

This is 6 of 6 similar actions HPW is bringing to Council for grant-funded home elevation Homeowner Agreements. Each action is tied to a separate grant agreement.

The FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program is a competitive program that provides funding to states and local communities for projects that reduce or eliminate the risk of repetitive flood damage to buildings insured by the National Flood Insurance Program. Homeowner participation is voluntary. A goal of the program is to allow property owners to remain in their homes and neighborhoods, protecting the fabric of the community.

In Texas, the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) administers the FMA grant program for Home Elevations on behalf of FEMA. A grant agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB sets up the mechanism to reimburse the City for payments made to contractors for eligible elevation costs on behalf of homeowners.

To facilitate payment of grant funds to the contractor, the City of Houston enters into agreement with the homeowner for expenses eligible under the grant (the Homeowner Agreement). The homeowner enters into separate agreement with the elevation contractor, which they select from a pool of pre-qualified companies. The City is not a party to the agreement between homeowner and contractor, but that agreement is an exhibit to the Homeowner Agreement. If a homeowner elects to have services performed that are not grant eligible, the City and homeowner also execute an Escrow Agreement. Through the Escrow Agreement, the homeowner advances to the City the expenses that are not grant eligible, and the City pays the contractor for those services upon completion.


On February 15, 2023, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2023-0115 approving a \$1,456,947.39 grant agreement with TWDB for the elevation of 5 flood-prone homes through the 2020 FMA Grant Program (TWDB Agreement 2000012636). City Council has approved an amendment authorized by FEMA and TWDB to extend the period of performance.

An update of the program and preview of this action were presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting on August 3, 2023. The presentation is attached. HPW will provide Council Members quarterly status reports detailing Homeowner Agreements executed, construction progress, and completed elevations.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

 8/2/2024  
BE463FE0DF454EB...

Randall V, Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2023-0115, Dated 02/15/2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding is required.

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Number</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	Director's Office-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Senior Assistant Director	Financial Management Services - Capital Projects and Grants Management	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Ordinance 2023-0115	Backup Material
Finance Approval	Backup Material
Participating Property List	Backup Material
TTI Presentation	Backup Material
FMA Escrow Agreement	Backup Material
FMA Homeowner Contractor Agreement	Backup Material
FMA City Homeowner Agreement	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District J

Item Creation Date: 6/20/2024

HPW - 20INA159: Schumacher Area Traffic Calming  
Project

Agenda Item#: 42.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$52,250.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Funds; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, **SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, and **REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (ST. GEORGE PLACE)** for Schumacher Area Traffic Calming Project bounded by Richmond Avenue, Chimney Rock Street, Southwest Freeway and Fountain View Street - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City), St. George Redevelopment Authority (Authority), and Reinvestment Zone Number One (Zone) for the Schumacher Area Traffic Calming Project (Project).

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City), St. George Redevelopment Authority (Authority), and Reinvestment Zone Number One (Zone) for the design and construction of speed cushions for traffic calming improvements and appropriate funds.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Richmond Avenue to the north, Chimney Rock to the east, Southwest Freeway to the south and Fountain View to the west.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT AND FEE:** The Authority and Zone have submitted a total cost estimate for the traffic calming improvements project of \$70,000.00 and shall be responsible for hiring a contractor to undertake the project.

More specifically, the project consists of installing two (2) speed cushions at eight (8) separate locations with "speed humps" and "20 mph" signs facing each direction to alert motorists.

The Project cost has been allocated at the request of Council District J as part of the Council District Service Fund program. The total amount to be paid by the City to the Authority for the City's portion of the total Project cost shall not exceed the total cumulative amount of \$47,500.00 with a total requested amount of \$52,250.00, which is to be appropriated as follows: \$47,500.00 for project cost and \$4,750.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

The allocation from the CDSF program will not be used to pay for CIP Cost Recovery.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**WBS No.:** N-322017-0037-7

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-0416, dated May 19, 2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$52,250.00 - Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

**Contact Information:**

Roberto Medina  
Assistant Director  
Director's Office / Government Relations  
Phone: (832) 395-2456

Maria Perez  
HPW Agenda Coordinator  
Director's Office / Government Relations  
Phone: (832) 395-2282

Michael Wahl, PE  
Assistant Director / Transportation & Drainage Operations  
Phone: (832) 395-2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet  
MAP

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material





**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District J

Item Creation Date: 6/20/2024

HPW - 201NA159: Schumacher Area Traffic Calming Project

Agenda Item#: 42.

**Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$52,250.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Funds; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, **SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, and **REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (ST. GEORGE PLACE)** for Schumacher Area Traffic Calming Project bounded by Richmond Avenue, Chimney Rock Street, Southwest Freeway and Fountain View Street - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City), St. George Redevelopment Authority (Authority), and Reinvestment Zone Number One (Zone) for the Schumacher Area Traffic Calming Project (Project).

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City), St. George Redevelopment Authority (Authority), and Reinvestment Zone Number One (Zone) for the design and construction of speed cushions for traffic calming improvements and appropriate funds.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Richmond Avenue to the north, Chimney Rock to the east, Southwest Freeway to the south and Fountain View to the west.


**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT AND FEE:** The Authority and Zone have submitted a total cost estimate for the traffic calming improvements project of \$70,000.00 and shall be responsible for hiring a contractor to undertake the project.

More specifically, the project consists of installing two (2) speed cushions at eight (8) separate locations with "speed humps" and "20 mph" signs facing each direction to alert motorists.

The Project cost has been allocated at the request of Council District J as part of the Council District Service Fund program. The total amount to be paid by the City to the Authority for the City's portion of the total Project cost shall not exceed the total cumulative amount of \$47,500.00 with a total requested amount of \$52,250.00, which is to be appropriated as follows: \$47,500.00 for project cost and \$4,750.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

The allocation from the CDSF program will not be used to pay for CIP Cost Recovery.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
  
8/16/2024  
BE463EF0DF454EB  
Randall V. Macchi

Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**WBS No.:** N-322017-0037-7

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-0416, dated May 19, 2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$52,250.00 - Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

**Contact Information:**

Roberto Medina  
Assistant Director  
Director's Office / Government Relations  
Phone: (832) 395-2456

Maria Perez

HPW Agenda Coordinator  
Director's Office / Government Relations  
Phone: (832) 395-2282

Michael Wahl, PE  
Assistant Director / Transportation & Drainage Operations  
Phone: (832) 395-2443

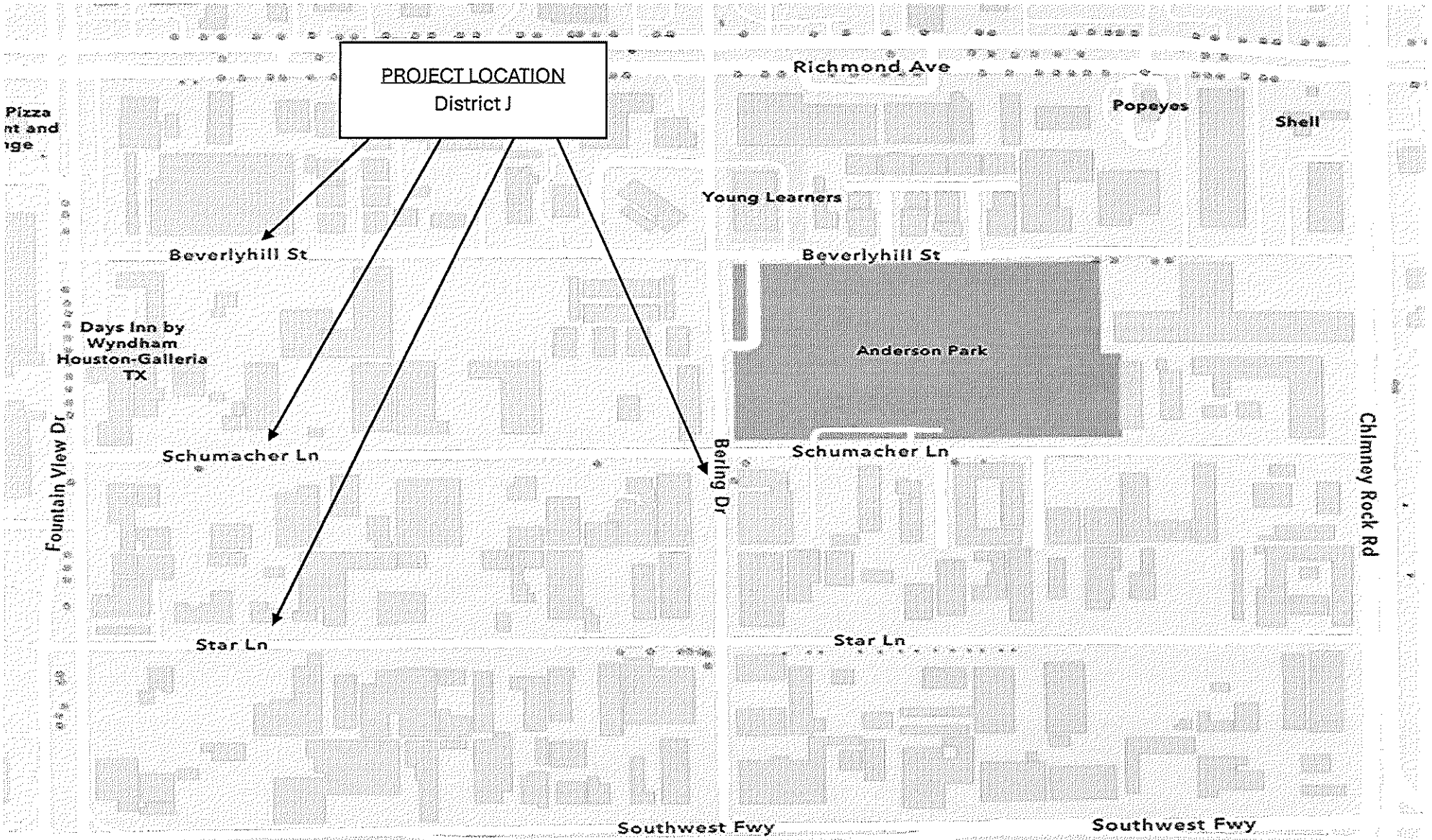
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

SAP Documents  
MAP  
PCA 2021-0416  
Caption  
Signed Ordinance  
Interlocal Agreement

**Type**

Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Other  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion  
Contract/Exhibit



**St. George Redevelopment Authority  
Schumacher Area Traffic Calming Project  
Interlocal Agreement  
District - J**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District C, District F, District H, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 1/11/2023

HPW - 20FAC2436 PES/ Hatch Associates Consultants,  
Inc.

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,192,517.60 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HATCH ASSOCIATES CONSULTANTS, INC** for Braeswood N, Post Oak #2, Bissonnet #4, Brooklet, NE Sludge Transfer (Dorsett), and Synott Road #1 Lift Stations Renewal and Replacement Project; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; F - THOMAS; H - CASTILLO; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for Braeswood N, Post Oak #2, Bissonnet #4, Brooklet, NE Sludge Transfer (Dorsett), and Synott Road #1 Lift Stations Renewal and Replacement Project.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for Braeswood N, Post Oak #2, Bissonnet #4, Brooklet, NE Sludge Transfer (Dorsett), and Synott Road #1 Lift Stations Renewal and Replacement Project and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for wastewater collections and is required to meet compliance with regulatory requirements and City standards for the lift station renewal and replacement program.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design, renewal, and rehabilitation of six lift stations and a rerouted discharge pipe at the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant.

### **LOCATIONS:**

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Braeswood N Lift Station	2707 North Braeswood	C

	Boulevard	
Post Oak #2 Lift Station	16500 South Post Oak Road	K
Bissonnet #4 Lift Station	8620 Bissonnet Street	J
Brooklet Lift Station	11126 Brooklet Drive	J
Northeast Sludge Transfer (Dorsett) Lift Station	7909 ½ Market Street	H
Synott Road #1 Lift Station	7330 Synott Road	F

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services Fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$1,518,449.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$569,663.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$364,407.00.

The total cost of this project is \$2,192,517.60 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,088,112.00 for Contract services and \$104,405.60 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 44.09% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Survey, Subsurface Utility Engineering	\$684,775.00	32.79%
2. FCM Engineers, PC	Structural Engineering, Drainage Engineering	\$216,401.00	10.36%
3. DAE & Associates LTD. DBA Geotech Engineering and Testing	Environmental Site Assessment	\$ 19,554.00	0.94%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$920,730.00</b>	<b>44.09%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000267-0173-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,192,517.60 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832-395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832-395-2282
Markos Mengesha, Assistant Director	Capital Projects	832-395-2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District C, District F, District H, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 1/11/2023

HPW - 20FAC2436 PES/ Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for Braeswood N, Post Oak #2, Bissonnet #4, Brooklet, NE Sludge Transfer (Dorsett), and Synott Road #1 Lift Stations Renewal and Replacement Project.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for Braeswood N, Post Oak #2, Bissonnet #4, Brooklet, NE Sludge Transfer (Dorsett), and Synott Road #1 Lift Stations Renewal and Replacement Project and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for wastewater collections and is required to meet compliance with regulatory requirements and City standards for the lift station renewal and replacement program.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design, renewal, and rehabilitation of six lift stations and a rerouted discharge pipe at the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant.

**LOCATIONS:**

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Braeswood N Lift Station	2707 North Braeswood Boulevard	C
Post Oak #2 Lift Station	16500 South Post Oak Road	K
Bissonnet #4 Lift Station	8620 Bissonnet Street	J
Brooklet Lift Station	11126 Brooklet Drive	J
Northeast Sludge Transfer (Dorsett) Lift Station	7909 ½ Market Street	H
Synott Road #1 Lift Station	7330 Synott Road	F

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services Fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$1,518,449.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$569,663.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$364,407.00.

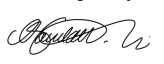
The total cost of this project is \$2,192,517.60 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,088,112.00 for Contract services and \$104,405.60 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 44.09% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Survey, Subsurface Utility Engineering	\$684,775.00	32.79%
2. FCM Engineers, PC	Structural Engineering, Drainage Engineering	\$216,401.00	10.36%
3. DAE & Associates LTD. DBA Geotech Engineering and Testing	Environmental Site Assessment	<u>\$ 19,554.00</u>	<u>0.94%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		\$920,730.00	44.09%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
 7/31/2024  
 BE463EF0DF454EB  
 Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000267-0173-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,192,517.60 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832-395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832-395-2282
Markos Mengesha, Assistant Director	Capital Projects	832-395-2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



# LOCATION MAP

**NORTHEAST SLUDGE TRANSFER (DORSETT) LIFT STATION**  
Market Street and Dorsett Street  
Houston TX, 77029  
Key Map 495E  
Council District H - Mario Castillo Jr.

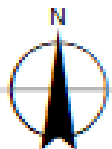
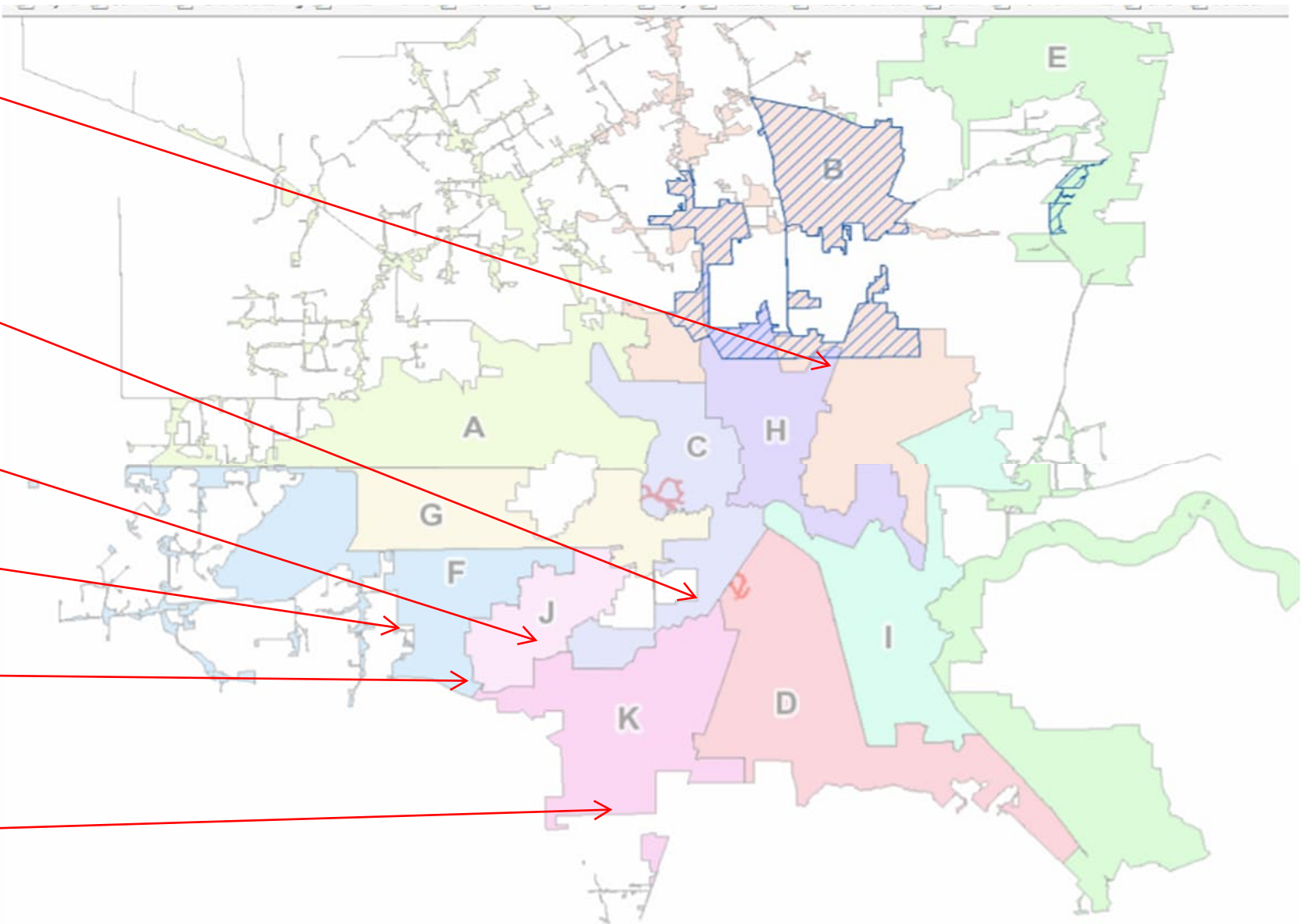
**BRAESWOOD N LIFT STATION**  
2707 North Braeswood Blvd.  
Houston TX, 77025  
Key Map 532-L  
Council District C - Abbie Kamin

**BISSONNET #4 LIFT STATION**  
8620 Bissonnet Street  
Houston TX, 77074  
Key Map 530-T  
Council District J - Edward Pollard

**SYNOTT RD #1 LIFT STATION**  
7330 Synott Rd.  
Houston TX, 77083  
Key Map 528-L  
Council District F - Tiffany D. Thomas

**BROOKLET LIFT STATION**  
11126 Brooklet Drive  
Houston TX, 77099  
Key Map 529-Y  
Council District J - Edward Pollard

**POST OAK #2 LIFT STATION**  
16500 South Post Oak Road  
Houston TX, 77053  
Key Map 611-C  
Council District K - Martha Casex - Tatum



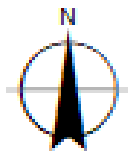
**CITY OF HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS**  
**R-000267-0173-3**  
**Braeswood N, Post Oak #2, Blssonnet #4, Brooklet, NE Sludge Transfer (Dorsett) and Synott Rd. #1 Lift Stations Renewal and Replacement Project**



750 Town & Country Blvd.,  
Suite 650  
Houston, TX 77024

# VICINITY MAP

NORTHEAST SLUDGE TRANSFER  
(DORSETT) LIFT STATION  
Market Street and Dorsett Street  
Houston TX, 77029  
Key Map 495E  
Council District H



CITY OF HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS  
R-000267-0173-3  
Braeswood N, Post Oak #2, Bissonnet #4, Brooklet, NE Sludge Transfer (Dorsett) and Synott Rd. #1 Lift  
Stations Renewal and Replacement Project

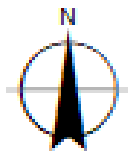
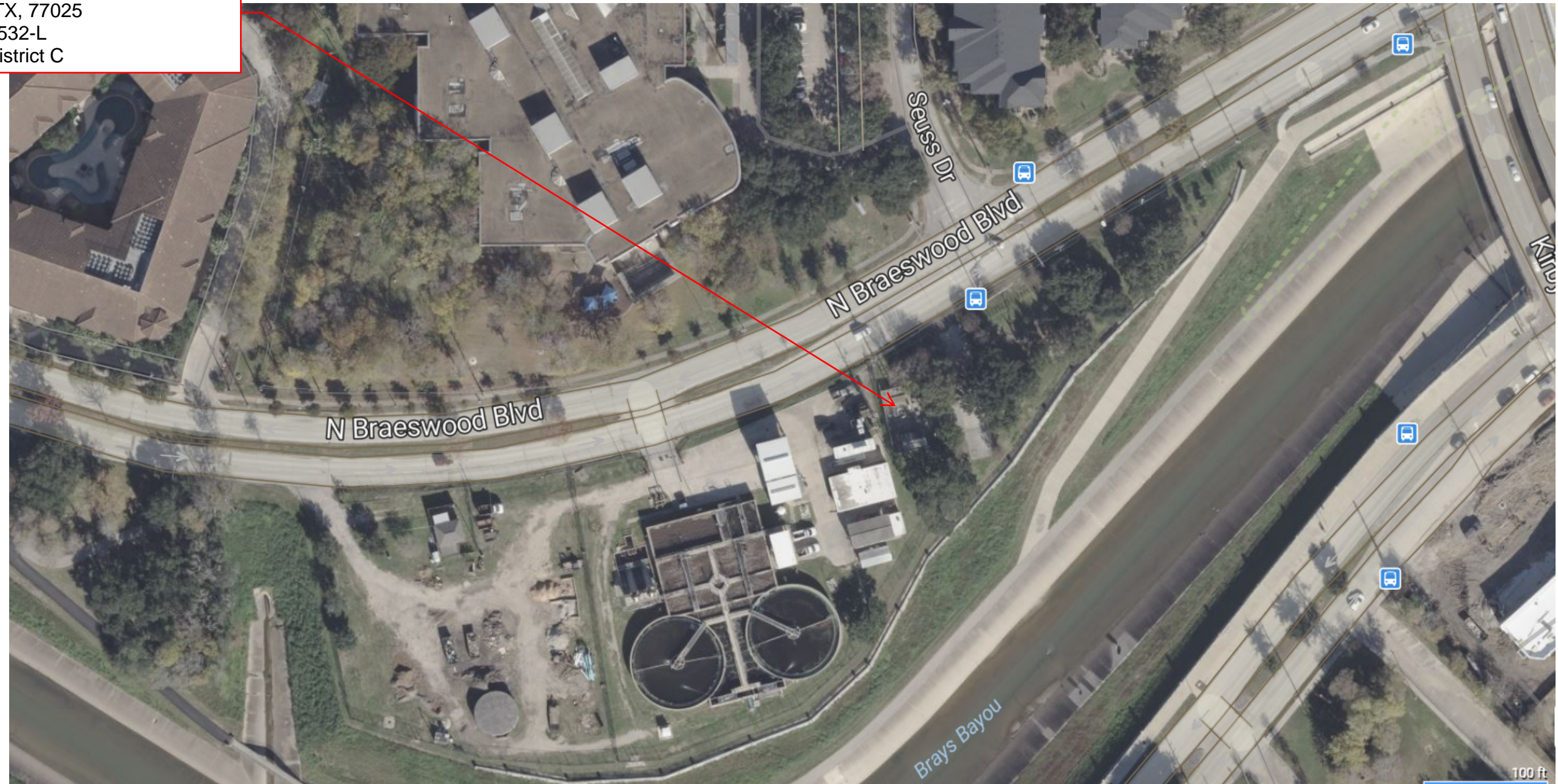
**HATCH**

750 Town & Country Blvd.,  
Suite 650  
Houston, TX 77024



# VICINITY MAP

BRAESWOOD N LIFT STATION  
2707 North Braeswood Blvd.  
Houston TX, 77025  
Key Map 532-L  
Council District C



CITY OF HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS  
R-000267-0173-3  
Braeswood N, Post Oak #2, Bissonnet #4, Brooklet, NE Sludge Transfer (Dorsett) and Synott Rd. #1 Lift  
Stations Renewal and Replacement Project

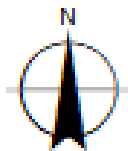
**HATCH**

750 Town & Country Blvd.,  
Suite 650  
Houston, TX 77024



# VICINITY MAP

BISSONNET #4 LIFT STATION  
8620 Bissonnet Street  
Houston TX, 77074  
Key Map 530-T  
Council District J



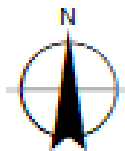
CITY OF HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS  
R-000267-0173-3  
Braeswood N, Post Oak #2, Bissonnet #4, Brooklet, NE Sludge Transfer (Dorsett) and Synott Rd. #1 Lift  
Stations Renewal and Replacement Project

**HATCH**

750 Town & Country Blvd.,  
Suite 650  
Houston, TX 77024



# VICINITY MAP



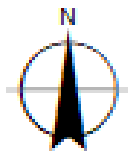
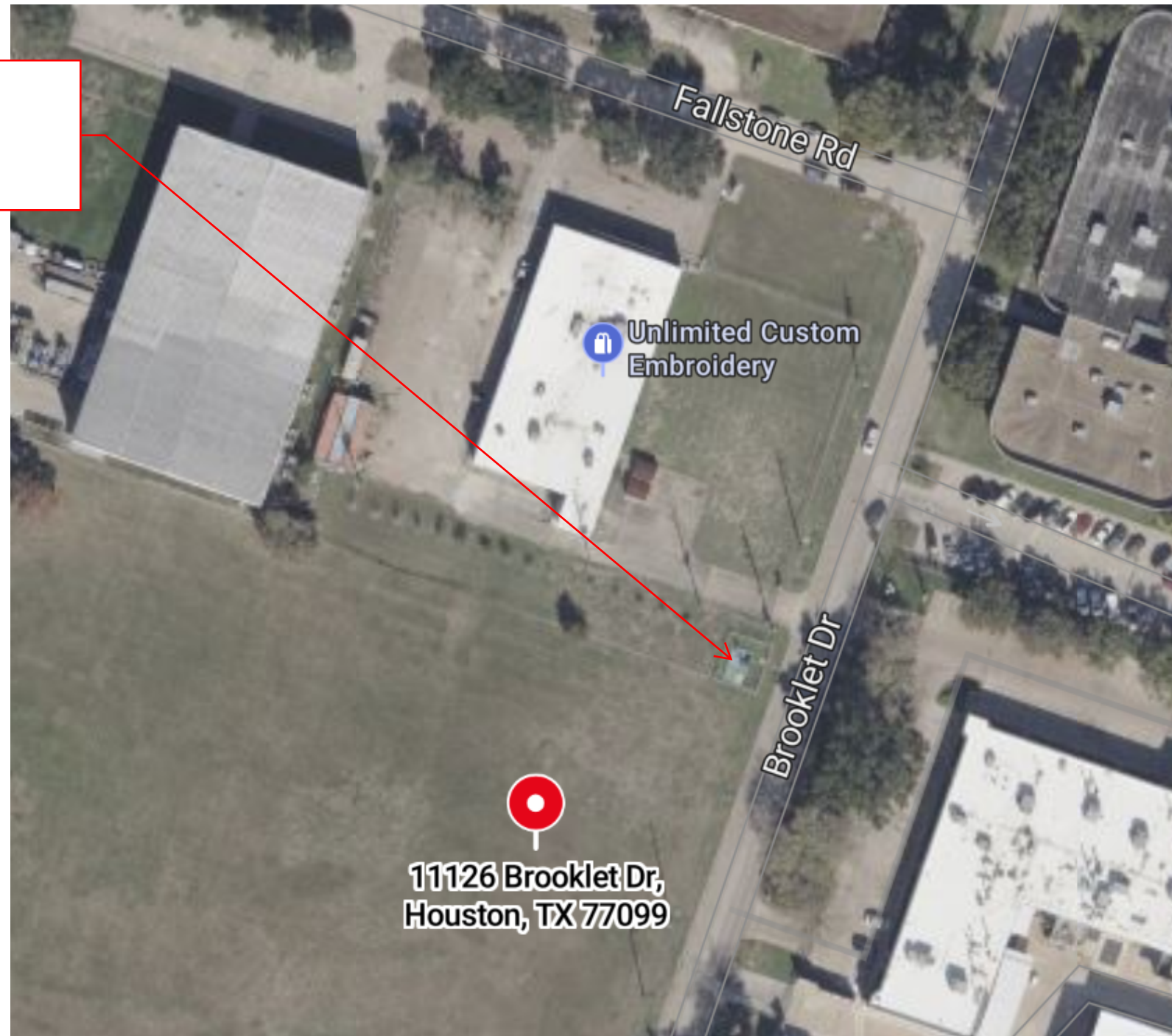
CITY OF HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS  
R-000267-0173-3  
Braeswood N, Post Oak #2, Bissonnet #4, Brooklet, N.E. Sludge Transfer (Dorsett) ,and Synott Rd. #1 Lift  
Stations Renewal and Replacement Project

**HATCH**

750 Town & Country Blvd.,  
Suite 650  
Houston, TX 77024

# VICINITY MAP

BROOKLET LIFT STATION  
11126 Brooklet Drive  
Houston TX, 77099  
Key Map 529-Y  
Council District J



CITY OF HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS  
R-000267-0173-3  
Braeswood N, Post Oak #2, Bissonnet #4, Brooklet, N.E. Sludge Transfer (Dorsett), and Synott Rd. #1 Lift  
Stations Renewal and Replacement Project

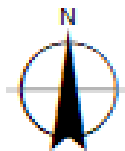
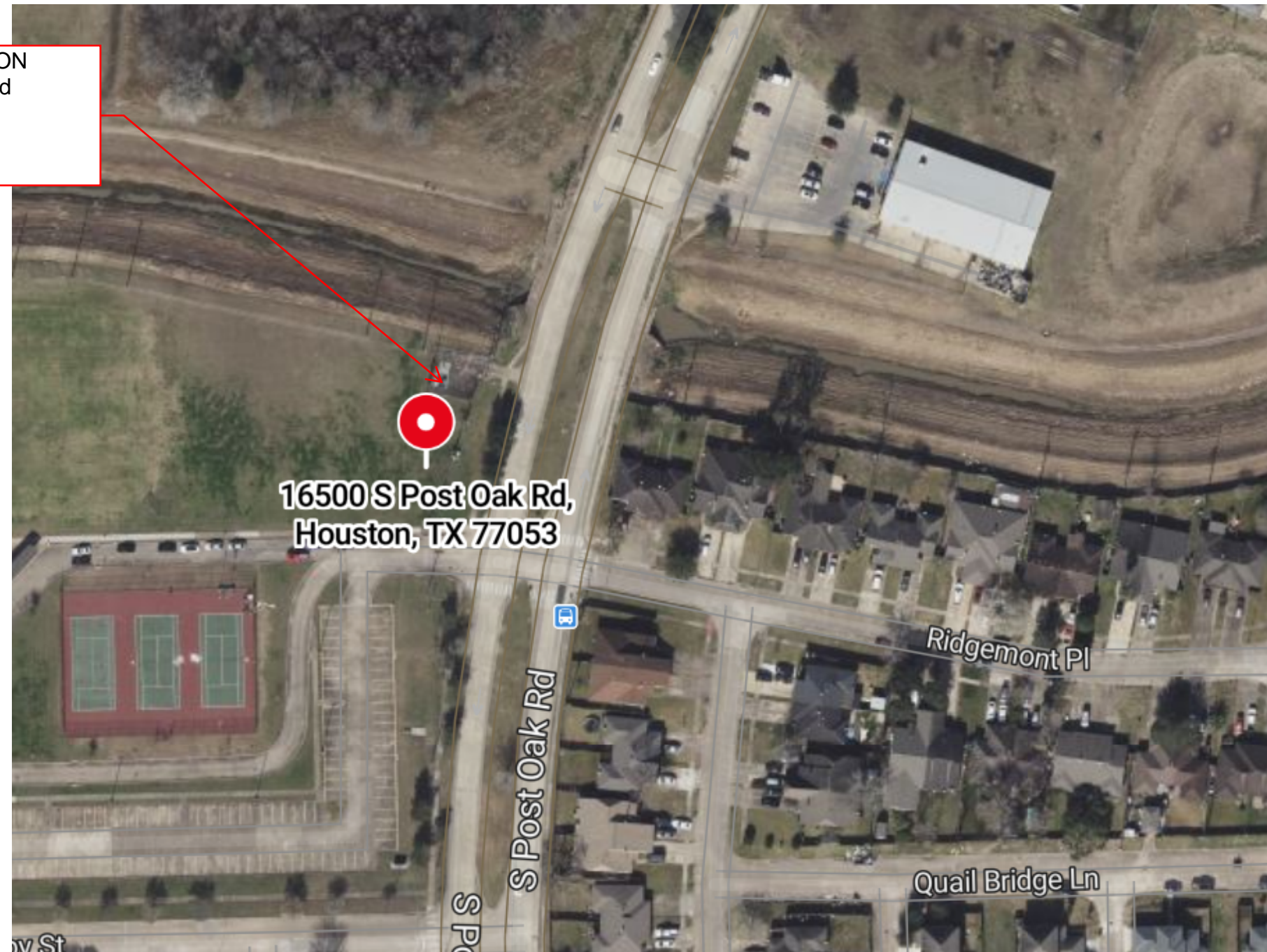
**HATCH**

750 Town & Country Blvd.,  
Suite 650  
Houston, TX 77024



# VICINITY MAP

POST OAK #2 LIFT STATION  
16500 South Post Oak Road  
Houston TX, 77053  
Key Map 611-C  
Council District K



CITY OF HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS  
R-000267-0173-3  
Braeswood N, Post Oak #2, Bissonnet #4, Brooklet, N.E. Sludge Transfer (Dorsett), and Synott Rd. #1 Lift  
Stations Renewal and Replacement Project

**HATCH**

750 Town & Country Blvd.,  
Suite 650  
Houston, TX 77024



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2024

ARA - American Combat Cans LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 44.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-587, passed first reading August 14, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **AMERICAN COMBAT CANS LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to American Combat Cans LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 202 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$ 9,806.079.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**



---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

7.1.2024 American Combat Cans LLC  
SWF\_signed

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2024

ARA - American Combat Cans LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 3.

**Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to American Combat Cans LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 202 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$ 9,806.079.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

DS  
EC

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

606AE9EC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2024

ARA - Frontier Waste Texas Holdco LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 45.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-588, passed first reading August 14, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **FRONTIER WASTE TEXAS HOLDCO LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions -

### **SECOND READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Frontier Waste Texas Holdco LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 202 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$ 9,806.079.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

7.1.2024 Frontier Waste Texas Holdco LLC  
SWF\_signed

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2024

ARA - Frontier Waste Texas Holdco LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 4.

**Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Frontier Waste Texas Holdco LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 202 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$ 9,806.079.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

DS  
ec

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2024

ARA - K & S Construction Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 46.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-589, passed first reading August 14, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **K & S CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to K & S Construction Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 202 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$ 9,806.079.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

7.1.2024 K & S Construction Services, LLC  
SWF\_signed

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2024

ARA - K & S Construction Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 5.

**Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to K & S Construction Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 202 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$ 9,806.079.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

DS  
ec

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2024

ARA - The Outhouse Boys LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 47.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-590, passed first reading August 14, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **THE OUTHOUSE BOYS LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to The Outhouse Boys LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 202 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$ 9,806.079.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_ -

---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2024

ARA - Stericycle, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 48.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-591, passed first reading August 14, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **STERICYCLE, INC**, a Delaware corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Stericycle, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 202 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$ 9,806.079.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_ -

---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

7.1.2024 Stericycle, Inc. SWF\_signed

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2024

ARA - Stericycle, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 6.

**Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Stericycle, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 202 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$ 9,806.079.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

DS  
ec

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2024

25CONS588 – Accept Work – D7 Roofing & Metal LLC. –  
HPD Property Room Roof Replacement

Agenda Item#: 49.

### **Summary:**

MOTION by Council Member Thomas/Seconded by Council Member Peck to adopt recommendation from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$1,305,548.53 and acceptance of work on the construction contract with **D7 ROOFING & METAL, LLC.**, for the Houston Police Department Property Room Roof Replacement Project - 9.99% over the original construction amount and under the approved 10% contingency - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD**

This was Item 13 on Agenda of August 14, 2024

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** The General Services Department recommends approval of the final contract amount of \$1,305,548.53 and acceptance of work on the construction contract with D7 Roofing & Metal, LLC., for the Houston Police Department Property Room Roof Replacement project – 9.99 % over the original construction amount and under the approved 10% contingency.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 1202 Washington Avenue, Houston, TX 77002

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The project replaced the roofing system for the building; replaced fiberglass handrail around the roof access hatch, replaced caulking for all the windows and wall joints; power washed and painted the exterior walls and doors.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor completed the project in 211 days, 29 days less than the revised contract time of 240 days. The revised contract time is the original contract time of 180 days, plus 60 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders, is \$1,305,548.53, an increase of \$118,548.53 over the original contract amount.

**PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS:** Change Order No.1 replaced existing leaking roof drain, Change Order No. 2 replaced existing fiberglass guard rail around the roof access hatch. Change order No. 3 and No. 4 prepared and painted the tilt wall with specialized exterior wall paint.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 16.21%

MBE and 5.06% WBE (21.27% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 12.21% MBE, 5.13% WBE and 4% SBE (21.34% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 3.64% MBE, 5.29% WBE, and 11.59% SBE (20.52% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: the WBE and SBE goals were exceeded, and good faith efforts were made to meet the MBE goal and utilize goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible. For the reasons listed, the contractor's M/WBE performance meets the intent and spirit of the City of Houston's MWSBE program.

**WBS No:** G-000128-0004-4

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

---

Larry Satterwhite  
Interim Chief  
Houston Police Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2022-309, dated April 27, 2022

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No Additional Funding Required

**Previous Funding:**

**\$1,305,700.00** Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard

Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/16/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2024

25CONS588 – Accept Work – D7 Roofing & Metal LLC. – HPD Property Room Roof  
Replacement

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** The General Services Department recommends approval of the final contract amount of \$1,305,548.53 and acceptance of work on the construction contract with D7 Roofing & Metal, LLC., for the Houston Police Department Property Room Roof Replacement project – 9.99 % over the original construction amount and under the approved 10% contingency.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 1202 Washington Avenue, Houston, TX 77002

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The project replaced the roofing system for the building; replaced fiberglass handrail around the roof access hatch, replaced caulking for all the windows and wall joints; power washed and painted the exterior walls and doors.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor completed the project in 211 days, 29 days less than the revised contract time of 240 days. The revised contract time is the original contract time of 180 days, plus 60 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders, is \$1,305,548.53, an increase of \$118,548.53 over the original contract amount.

**PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS:** Change Order No.1 replaced existing leaking roof drain, Change Order No. 2 replaced existing fiberglass guard rail around the roof access hatch. Change order No. 3 and No. 4 prepared and painted the tilt wall with specialized exterior wall paint.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 16.21% MBE and 5.06% WBE (21.27% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 12.21% MBE, 5.13% WBE and 4% SBE (21.34% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 3.64% MBE, 5.29% WBE, and 11.59% SBE (20.52% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: the WBE and SBE goals were exceeded, and good faith efforts were made to meet the MBE goal and utilize goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible. For the reasons listed, the contractor's M/WBE performance meets the intent and spirit of the City of Houston's MWSBE program.

**WBS No:** G-000128-0004-4

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:

*C.J. Messiah, Jr.* 7/2/2024

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

Larry Satterwhite  
Interim Chief  
Houston Police Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2022-309, dated April 27, 2022

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No Additional Funding Required

**Previous Funding:**

**\$1,305,700.00** Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

**Contact Information:**  
Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
<a href="#">MAPS</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Tax Delinquent Report</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Change Orders 1-4</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Consent of Surety</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">00641 Contractor's Certification of Final Completion</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">00650 - Final Completion</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Previous Ordinance &amp; RCA</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">OBO Closeout Package</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Preliminary Pay App</a>	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District B, District D, District E, District F, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

HPW – 20SWO159 Accept Work / T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 50.

### **Summary:**

MOTION by Council Member Thomas/Seconded by Council Member Peck to adopt recommendation from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$5,308,820.18 and acceptance of work on contract with **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for FY2018 Drainage Rehabilitation Work Order #1 - 11.52% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - FLICKINGER; F - THOMAS; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD**

This was Item 14 on Agenda of August 14, 2024

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for FY 2018 Drainage Rehabilitation Work Order #1.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$5,308,820.18 or 5,308,820.18% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Storm Water Drainage Program to preserve, repair, rehabilitate and reconstruct assets on a location-by-location basis as needed.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems. The project scope was established by each work authorization with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to T Construction, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$ 6,000,000.00.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, T Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities, is \$5,308,820.18, a decrease of \$691,179.82 or 11.52% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**MWSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE goals for this project were 7.00% MBE and 2.00% WBE (9.00% total). The awarded goals for this project were 14.00% MBE, 2.00% WBE, and 2.00% SBE (18.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 13.23% MBE, 5.83% WBE, and 2.36% SBE (21.42% total). The standard for meeting M/W/SBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWSBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime achieved the awarded goals and made good faith efforts to utilize their goal credit subcontractors. For these reason, the Contractors' performance meets the intent and spirit of the City of Houston's MWSBE program.

---

Randy Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). M-MA0126-1801-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2017-0910, dated 11-29-2017

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$6,200,000.00 from Fund No. 2302 - Stormwater Fund

**Contact Information:**

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Service Line</u></b>	<b><u>Contact Number</u></b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Government Relations	832-395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832-395-2282
Johanna Clark, Sr. Assistant Director, HPW	Transportation and Drainage Operations - Storm	832-395-2274

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Project List

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District B, District D, District E, District F, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

HPW – 20SWO159 Accept Work / T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for FY 2018 Drainage Rehabilitation Work Order #1.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$5,308,820.18 or 11.52% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.


**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Storm Water Drainage Program to preserve, repair, rehabilitate and reconstruct assets on a location-by-location basis as needed.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems. The project scope was established by each work authorization with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to T Construction, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$ 6,000,000.00.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, T Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities, is \$5,308,820.18, a decrease of \$691,179.82 or 11.52% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**MWSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised M/WBE goals for this project were 7.00% MBE and 2.00% WBE (9.00% total). The awarded goals for this project were 14.00% MBE, 2.00% WBE, and 2.00% SBE (18.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 13.23% MBE, 5.83% WBE, and 2.36% SBE (21.42% total). The standard for meeting M/W/SBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWSBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime achieved the awarded goals and made good faith efforts to utilize their goal credit subcontractors. For these reason, the Contractors' performance meets the intent and spirit of the City of Houston's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:  
 7/23/2024  
BF463EF0DF454EB

Randy Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). M-MA0126-1801-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2017-0910, dated 11-29-2017

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$6,200,000.00 from Fund No. 2302 - Stormwater Fund

**Contact Information:**

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Service Line</u></b>	<b><u>Contact Number</u></b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Government Relations	832-395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832-395-2282
Johanna Clark, Sr. Assistant Director, HPW	Transportation and Drainage Operations - Storm	832-395-2274

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Maps

Project List

OBO

Prior Council Action

Ownership Information Form and Tax Report

Change Orders 1-3

Final Estimate

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



**PROJECT STREET LIST**

Project : FY2018 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #1  
 Contractor : T Construction L.L.C.

Project No. : M-MAO126-1801-4  
 Contract No. : 4600014621

Work Auth. No	Street	From Street	To Street	Key Map	Council Distr	Start Date	Comp Date	Status	Comments
1	Lavender Street	East Crosstimbers Street	Weaver Road	454L	B	01-29-2018	06-27-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #1 - Trinity-Houston Gardens
1	Plaag Street	Plagg Street	Pointer Street	454L	B	01-29-2018	06-27-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #1 - Trinity-Houston Gardens
1	Weaver Road	Pointer Street	Lavender Street	454K & L	B	01-29-2018	06-27-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #1 - Trinity-Houston Gardens
1	Pointer Street	Tampico Street	Bonita Street	454K & L	B	01-29-2018	06-27-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #1 - Trinity-Houston Gardens
1	Bonita Street	East Crosstimbers Street	Weaver Road	454L	B	01-29-2018	06-27-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #1 - Trinity-Houston Gardens
1	Pointer Street	East Crosstimbers Street	Weaver Road	454K	B	01-29-2018	06-27-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #1 - Trinity-Houston Gardens
2	23723 Atascocita Shores	Shoregrove Drive	Outfall	337R	E	02-13-2018	09-03-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #2 - 20723 Atascocita Shores
3	701 Gellhorn	Gellhorn Drive	North Loop Freeway	495C	B	04-30-2018	09-03-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #3 - 701 Gellhorn
4	Winsome Lane	W147-00-00	Outfall	490T	F	05-16-2018	02-28-2019	Complete	Work Authorization #4 - Westmont-Tanglewild Area
4	Highmeadow Drive	Highmeadow Drive	Westerland Drive	490T & X	F	05-16-2018	02-28-2019	Complete	Work Authorization #4 - Westmont-Tanglewild Area
4	Rockyridge Drive	W147-00-00	Outfall	490T	F	05-16-2018	02-28-2019	Complete	Work Authorization #4 - Westmont-Tanglewild Area
5	9550 Gulf Bridge	A120-10-00	Outfall	576S	I	05-07-2018	05-18-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #5 - 9550 Gulf Bridge
6	12552 Ryewater	Turkey Creek	Outfall	617A	D	06-04-2018	07-25-2018	Complete	Work Authorization #6 - 12552 Ryewater
7	13100 Whiteheather	Whiteheather Drive	Brookston Street	572E & J	K	06-11-2018	03-08-2019	Complete	Work Authorization #7 - 13100 Whiteheather
7	Whiteheather Drive	Holmes Road	Sims Bayou	572A, E, J & N	K	06-11-2018	03-08-2019	Complete	Work Authorization #7 - 13100 Whiteheather
8	Longview Street	Harbor Street	North Wayside Drive	495A	H	01-21-2020	09-18-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #8 - Denver Harbor
8	Harbor Street	Eagle Pass Street	Wallisville Road	495A	H	01-21-2020	09-18-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #8 - Denver Harbor
8	Alderson Street	Anderson Street	Harbor Street	495A	H	01-21-2020	09-18-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #8 - Denver Harbor
8	Texarkana Street	Texarkana Street	Harbor Street	495A	H	01-21-2020	09-18-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #8 - Denver Harbor
8	Eagle Pass Street	Harbor Street	North Wayside Drive	495A	H	01-21-2020	09-18-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #8 - Denver Harbor
8	Harbor Street	Force Street	Harbor Street	495A	H	01-21-2020	09-18-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #8 - Denver Harbor
8	Crown Street	Eagle Pass Street	Alderson Street	495A	H	01-21-2020	09-18-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #8 - Denver Harbor



**PROJECT STREET LIST**

---

Project : FY2018 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #1  
Contractor : T Construction L.L.C.

Project No. : M-MAO126-1801-4  
Contract No. : 4600014621

8	Gainesville Street	Gainesville Street	Harbor Street	495A	H	01-21-2020	09-18-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #8 - Denver Harbor
9	303 Victoria Drive	Walthall Drive	Arlington Street	453J	H	04-13-2020	06-30-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #9 - 303 Victoria Drive Clearing and Grubbing
10	5800 Pickfair Street	Lavender Street	North Loop East Freeway	454U & Q	B	04-20-2020	06-30-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #10 - 5800 Pickfair
11	5300 Kashmere Street	Kashmere Street	Hunting Bayou	454T	B	04-20-2020	06-30-2020	Complete	Work Authorization #11 - 5300 Kashmere





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/5/2022

HPW - 20WWO1032 Accept Work/EnviroWaste Services  
Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 51.

### **Summary:**

MOTION by Council Member Thomas/Seconded by Council Member Peck to adopt recommendation from Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$940,598.67 and acceptance of work on contract with **ENVIROWASTE SERVICES GROUP, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation - 27.89% under the original contract amount (4277-72)

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD**

This was Item 15 on Agenda of August 14, 2024

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$940,598.67, which is 27.89% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The project was awarded to EnviroWaste Services Group, Inc., with an original contract amount of \$1,304,343.48. The Contract duration for this project was 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, EnviroWaste Services Group, Inc. has completed the work under the contract. The project was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$940,598.67, a decrease of \$363,744.81 or 27.89% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and actual quantities.

**MWSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised MWSBE contract goals for this project were 19%

MBE and 5% WBE (24% total). The MWSBE goals approved for this project were 24% MBE and 7% SBE (31% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 13.07% MBE and 13.61% SBE (26.68% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The MWSBE performance on this project was rated as Satisfactory for the following reasons: All listed goal credit subcontractors were utilized to the extent possible and the total advertised goal for the project was exceeded. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the Good Faith Effort requirements of the City's MWSBE program.

---

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0195-4  
File No. 4277-72

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2013-0598 dated 06/19/2013

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$1,369,561.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Service Line</u></b>	<b><u>Contact Number</u></b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E. Senior Assistant Director	Houston Water	832.395.8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Location List  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet

4277-72		Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation		
WBS No. R-000266-0195-4		EnviroWaste Services Group, Inc.		
WORK ORDER	KEY MAP	SUBDIVISION	BASIN	Council Dist.
6	451K,P	Hempstead Gardens, 77092	IA078	A
8	450P,Q	McCleish J V, 77080	IA030	A
20	411Q,U	Inwood Forest, 77088	NW165	A
31	449U,V,Z	Elliot Company Commercial , 77043	WD079	A
3	455N,P,S,T	Liberty Road Manor, 77028	HS004	B
10	344R,V;375N,S	Greenlee, 77032, 77396	NT002	B
18	375T,U	Eastex Oaks Village, 77396	EO010	B
27	412T,U,X,Y	Lincoln City, 77088	II087	B
30	412P,T,Q,U	Lincoln City , 77088	II088	B
36	492V	West Mandell Place, 77098	AS077	C
37	492M	Hyde Park Court, 77019	II179	C
38	492M,Q,R	Buffalo, 77019	II260	C
39	492R,V	Windsor Place, 77006	AS091	C
16	492S,W	Westgrove Court, 77027	AS054	C, G
7	493K,P	Allen Center, 77019	II171	C, I
32	573N,P	Skyview Park, 77047	AS097	D
41	533Q,R	Foster Place, 77021	SB171	D
42	573R;574N	Minnetex Place, 77048	CH012	D
14	575E,J,K	Allen Farms, 77061	SB030	D, I
19	297S,W	Hunters Ridge Village, 77339	KW037	E
24	576V,Z;577S,W	Southdown Trace, 77034	MC007	E
26	366B,F	Kingwood Place Village, 77339	KW015	E
34	338Y,Z	Spanish Cove, 77532	CB010	E
22	535U,Y	Meadowbrook Acres, 77061	SB036	E, I
5	489Y;529C	Wilcrest Green, 77042	BW254	F
21	528L,M	Braewood Glen, 77072	BW243	F
23	528U,Y,Z	Huntington Village, 77099	WJ279	F
17	488N,P,S,T	Briar Village, 77077	WR228	G
25	488E,F,J,K	Westway Farms, 77077	TK225	G
33	489F	Wilchester West, 77079	WD005	G
43	491N,S,T,W	Post Oak Estates, 77057	SW029	G, J
35	452D,H;453E	Donovan Terrace, 77091	II073	H
40	413T,U	Pembroke, 77076	II037	H
1	535X	Park Place, 77061	SB032, SB037, SB038, SB039	I
2	535T,X	Glenbrook Valley, 77061	SB040, SBP12	I
11	534Z; 535W,X; 575A,B	Broadview, 77061	SB028	I
28	574H;575A,E	Central Industrial Park, 77061	SB029	I
4	530J,K,N,P	Braneburn Glen, 77074	KB302	J
15	530L,M,R	Sharpstown, 77074	SW079	J
44	530D,H;531A,E	Sharpstown Industrial Park, 77074	SW082	J
9	531X,Y;571B	Westbury, 77096	SW014	K
12	531U,V,Y; 571A,B,C,F	Westbury, 77035, 77096	SW002	K
13	571F,G,H,K,L; 572A,E	Allum Acres Home Annex, 77045, 77085	SW010	K



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/5/2022

HPW - 20WWO1032 Accept Work/EnviroWaste Services Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$940,598.67, which is 27.89% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The project was awarded to EnviroWaste Services Group, Inc., with an original contract amount of \$1,304,343.48. The Contract duration for this project was 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, EnviroWaste Services Group, Inc. has completed the work under the contract. The project was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$940,598.67, a decrease of \$363,744.81 or 27.89% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and actual quantities.

**MWSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised MWSBE contract goals for this project were 19% MBE and 5% WBE (24% total). The MWSBE goals approved for this project were 24% MBE and 7% SBE (31% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 13.07% MBE and 13.61% SBE (26.68% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The MWSBE performance on this project was rated as Satisfactory for the following reasons: All listed goal credit subcontractors were utilized to the extent possible and the total advertised goal for the project was exceeded. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the Good Faith Effort requirements of the City's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:

7/26/2024

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0195-4  
File No. 4277-72

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2013-0598 dated 06/19/2013

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$1,369,561.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E. Senior Assistant Director	Houston Water	832.395.8530





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2024

HCD24-68 4% HTC Resolution of No Objection (Britton's Place and Pleasant Hill Village)

Agenda Item#: 52.

### **Summary:**

RESOLUTION confirming No Objection to proposed development of certain properties as Affordable Rental Housing, each located in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of applications for Non-Competitive 4% Housing Tax Credits for such developments - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER RAMIREZ**

This was Item 29 on Agenda of August 14, 2024

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of a Resolution of No Objection for an applicant seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the following multifamily developments:

<b>TDHCA APP#</b>	<b>Development Name</b>	<b>Development Address</b>	<b>Total Units</b>	<b>AMI</b>	<b>Construction Type</b>	<b>Target Population</b>
24466	Britton's Place	3706 Lyons Avenue	48	50% - 60%	Rehab	Family
24467	Pleasant Hill Village	3814 Lyons Avenue	165	50% - 60%	Rehab	Senior

The TDHCA administers the State's Housing Tax Credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Britton's Place - Preservation of Affordable Housing
- Pleasant Hill Village - Preservation of Affordable Housing

A public hearing on this Resolution was held on July 31, 2024.

---

Michael Nichols, Director

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/13/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2024

HCD24-68 4% HTC Resolution of No Objection (Britton's Place and Pleasant Hill Village)

Agenda Item#: 1.

**Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of a Resolution of No Objection for an applicant seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the following multifamily developments:

<b>TDHCA APP#</b>	<b>Development Name</b>	<b>Development Address</b>	<b>Total Units</b>	<b>AMI</b>	<b>Construction Type</b>	<b>Target Population</b>
24466	Britton's Place	3706 Lyons Avenue	48	50% - 60%	Rehab	Family
24467	Pleasant Hill Village	3814 Lyons Avenue	165	50% - 60%	Rehab	Senior

The TDHCA administers the State's Housing Tax Credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Britton's Place - Preservation of Affordable Housing
- Pleasant Hill Village - Preservation of Affordable Housing

A public hearing on this Resolution was held on July 31, 2024.

DocuSigned by:

*Michael Nichols*

Michael Nichols, Director

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 4/9/2024

HPW - 20WR501 – Petition Creation (177.5513) Harris  
County Municipal Utility District No. 589

Agenda Item#: 53.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 589**, containing approximately 177.5513 acres of land, within the City of Houston, Texas; authorizing the district to issue bonds, subject to certain conditions - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KAMIN**

This was Item 55 on Agenda of August 14, 2024

### **Background:**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 177.5513 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 177.5513 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of 177.5513 acres of land, located within Harris County and in the corporate limits of the City of Houston (the "City"), have petitioned the City for consent to create a district. The name of the proposed district shall be Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589 (the "District"). The proposed District consists of vacant land and is proposed to be developed as single-family residential and other property including, water distribution, wastewater collection, storm water drainage systems, detention storage, roadways, parks and recreational facilities, to the District. The proposed creation tract is located in the vicinity of Parker Road, Little York, Wayside Drive, and Mesa Drive.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will have a wastewater collection system. The District will be provided with wastewater treatment by the City's F.W.S.D. # 23 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water will be provided by the City.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589 is Greens Bayou, which flows into the into Houston Ship Channel. The proposed creation is within the 100

year floodplain (61%) and 500 year floodplain (10%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

---

Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Ekaterina Fitos  
Planning Director  
Houston Water  
Phone: (832) 395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 4/9/2024

HPW - 20WR501 – Petition Creation (177.5513) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the creation of 177.5513 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the creation of 177.5513 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of 177.5513 acres of land, located within Harris County and in the corporate limits of the City of Houston (the “City”), have petitioned the City for consent to create a district. The name of the proposed district shall be Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589 (the “District”). The proposed District consists of vacant land and is proposed to be developed as single-family residential and other property including, water distribution, wastewater collection, storm water drainage systems, detention storage, roadways, parks and recreational facilities, to the District. The proposed creation tract is located in the vicinity of Parker Road, Little York, Wayside Drive, and Mesa Drive.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will have a wastewater collection system. The District will be provided with wastewater treatment by the City’s F.W.S.D. # 23 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water will be provided by the City.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589 is Greens Bayou, which flows into the into Houston Ship Channel. The proposed creation is within the 100 year floodplain (61%) and 500 year floodplain (10%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:  
  
7/17/2024  
BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

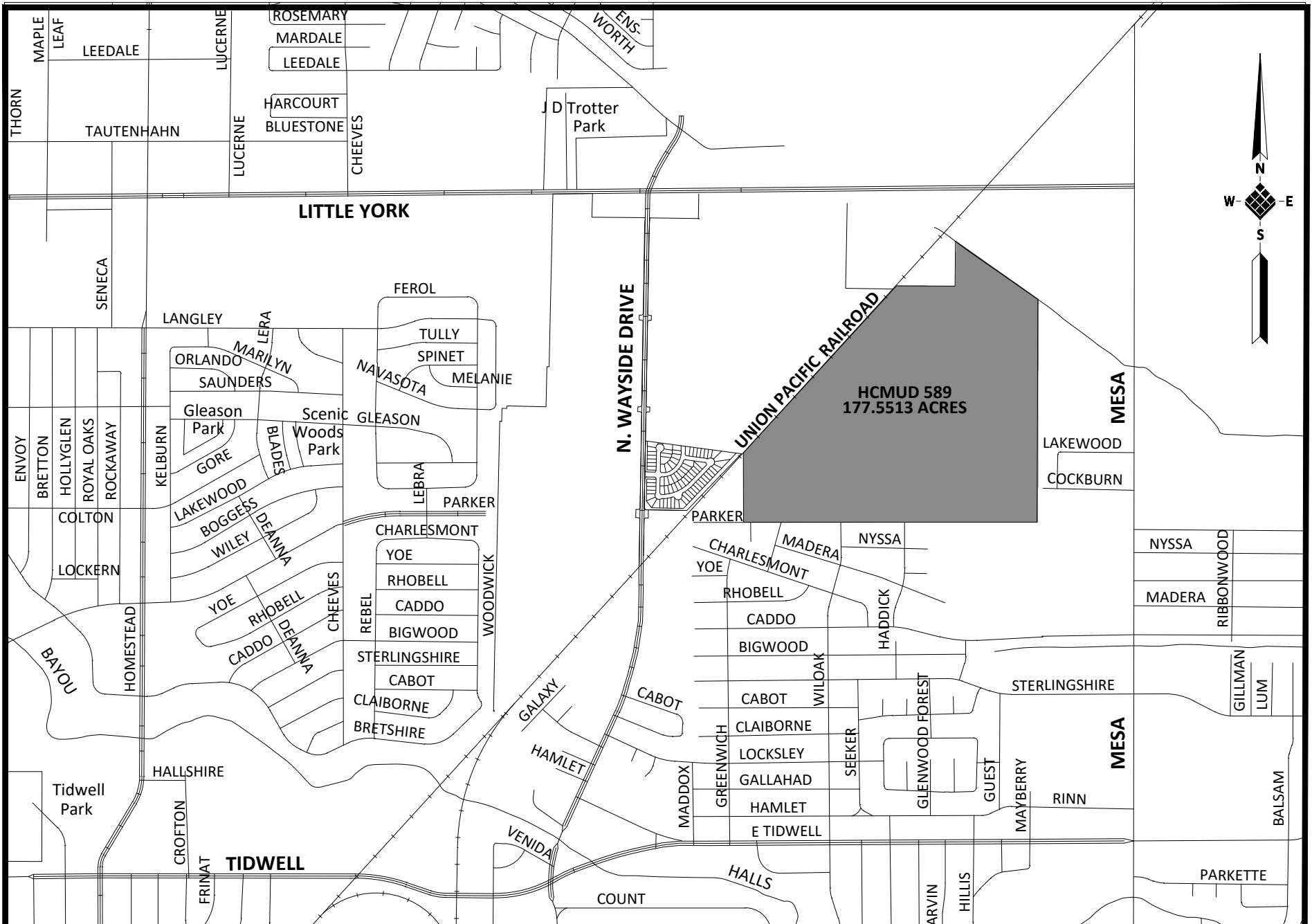
**Contact Information:**

Ekaterina Fitos  
Planning Director  
Houston Water  
Phone: (832) 395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

CHARLES HARBIN 3/6/2024 8:48 AM  
B:\PROJECT DIRECTORY\10500- HCMUD 589\0700.01 - CREATION REPORT AND RELATED ENGINEERING\CAD\EXHIBITS\HCMUD 589 VICINITY MAP BE-EXHIBIT LANDSCAPE.DWG  
3/6/2024 8:47 AM



**BLACKLINE**  
ENGINEERING

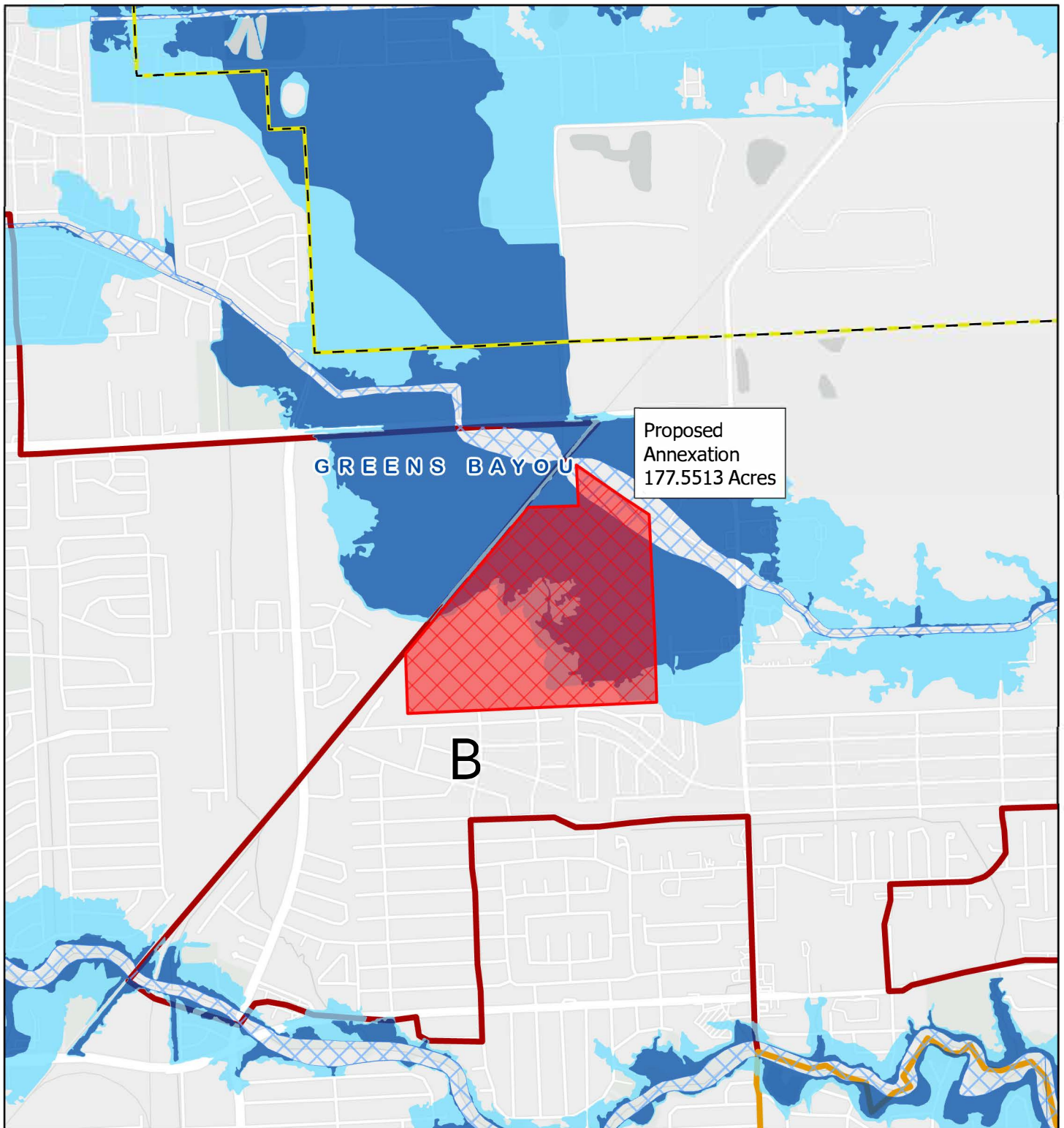
**VICINITY MAP N.T.S.**  
WWW.BLACKLINE-ENG.COM

1616 S. Voss, Suite 300  
Houston, TX 77057  
(832) 431-5959  
Firm No. 14051

PROJECT NO.:10500.0700.00 DATE: 03/06/24

PLOTTED BY  
DWG NAME  
LAST SAVED

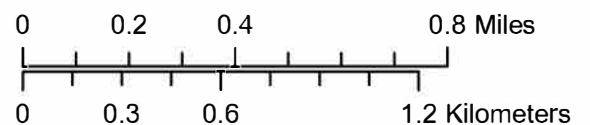
# Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 589 (177.5513 acres)



3/6/2024 9:58 AM

1:22,921

- Watersheds
- Texas Senate Districts
- Texas House Districts
- Flood Hazard Zones**
- 100 Year Floodplain
- 500 Year Floodplain
- Floodway
- City Limits
- Council Districts
- Existing District





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2024

District C

Item Creation Date: 6/5/2024

HPW20ET10072/Abandonment and sale of Beall Street/SY22-040 and SY22-071

Agenda Item#: 54.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus; abandoning such street to Erik A. Hale, Lan H. Hale, and Robert D. Eller II, the abutting property owners, in consideration of their total cash payment to the City in the amount of \$284,175.00, conveyances to the City of a 3,125 square-foot sanitary sewer easement and a 750 square-foot sanitary sewer easement, all easements being located in the J. Reinerman Survey, Abstract Number 642, Harris County, Texas, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KAMIN**

This was Item 58 on Agenda of August 14, 2024.

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus, between Lot 1, Block 1, and Lot 1, Block 2, of the Timbergrove Manor Addition, out of the J. Reinerman Survey, A-642, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements. **Parcels SY22-040, SY22-071, DY22-022, and DY22-030**

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus, between Lot 1, Block 1, and Lot 1, Block 2, of the Timbergrove Manor Addition, out of the J. Reinerman Survey, A-642, in exchange for a consideration of \$284,175.00 and the conveyance to the City of two 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements. **Parcels SY22-040, SY22-071, DY22-022, and DY22-030**

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Erik A. and Lan H. Hale, and Robert Eller II, the abutting property owners, requested the abandonment and sale of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus, between Lot 1, Block 1, and Lot 1, Block 2, of the Timbergrove Manor Addition, out of the J. Reinerman Survey, A-642. The applicants plan to incorporate the portion to be abandoned within their property. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request subject to the conveyance to the City of two 25-foot wide sanitary sewer easements.

Erik A. and Lan H. Hale, and Robert Eller II have completed the transaction requirements, have accepted the City's offer and have rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Erik A. and Lan H. Hale:

**Parcel SY22-040**

3,600 square-foot of street easement \$194,400.00  
Valued at \$54.00 per square foot x 100%

**TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE \$194,400.00**

In exchange, Erik A. and Lan H. Hale have paid:

Cash \$110,025.00

Plus convey to the City:

**Parcel DY22-022**

3,125 square-foot of sanitary sewer easement: \$84,375.00  
Valued at \$54.00 per square foot x 50%

**TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES \$194,400.00**

The City will abandon and sell to Robert Eller II:

**Parcel SY22-071**

3,600 square-foot of street easement \$194,400.00  
Valued at \$54.00 per square foot x 100%

**TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE \$194,400.00**

In exchange, Robert Eller II have paid:

Cash \$174,150.00

Plus convey to the City:

**Parcel DY22-030**

750 square-foot of sanitary sewer easement: \$20,250.00  
Valued at \$54.00 per square foot x 50%

**TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES \$194,400.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus, between Lot 1, Block 1, and Lot 1, Block 2, of the Timbergrove Manor Addition, out of the J. Reinerman Survey, A-642, in exchange for a consideration of \$284,175.00 and the conveyance to the City of two 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements.

**FISCAL NOTE:** Revenue for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no

Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

REVENUE  
Fund 1000  
General Fund

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Parcel Map  
Aerial Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material





**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 6/5/2024

HPW20ET10072/Abandonment and sale of Beall Street/SY22-040 and SY22-071

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus, between Lot 1, Block 1, and Lot 1, Block 2, of the Timbergrove Manor Addition, out of the J. Reinerman Survey, A-642, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements. **Parcels SY22-040, SY22-071, DY22-022, and DY22-030**

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus, between Lot 1, Block 1, and Lot 1, Block 2, of the Timbergrove Manor Addition, out of the J. Reinerman Survey, A-642, in exchange for a consideration of \$284,175.00 and the conveyance to the City of two 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements. **Parcels SY22-040, SY22-071, DY22-022, and DY22-030**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Erik A. and Lan H. Hale, and Robert Eller II, the abutting property owners, requested the abandonment and sale of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus, between Lot 1, Block 1, and Lot 1, Block 2, of the Timbergrove Manor Addition, out of the J. Reinerman Survey, A-642. The applicants plan to incorporate the portion to be abandoned within their property. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request subject to the conveyance to the City of two 25-foot wide sanitary sewer easements.

Erik A. and Lan H. Hale, and Robert Eller II have completed the transaction requirements, have accepted the City's offer and have rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Erik A. and Lan H. Hale:

**Parcel SY22-040**

3,600 square-foot of street easement \$194,400.00  
 Valued at \$54.00 per square foot x 100%

**TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE \$194,400.00**

In exchange, Erik A. and Lan H. Hale have paid:

Cash \$110,025.00

Plus convey to the City:

**Parcel DY22-022**

3,125 square-foot of sanitary sewer easement: \$84,375.00  
 Valued at \$54.00 per square foot x 50%

**TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES \$194,400.00**

The City will abandon and sell to Robert Eller II:

**Parcel SY22-071**

3,600 square-foot of street easement \$194,400.00  
 Valued at \$54.00 per square foot x 100%

**TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE \$194,400.00**

In exchange, Robert Eller II have paid:

Cash \$174,150.00

Plus convey to the City:

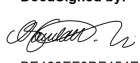
**Parcel DY22-030**

750 square-foot of sanitary sewer easement: \$20,250.00  
Valued at \$54.00 per square foot x 50%

**TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES \$194,400.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Beall Street, from Wynwood Lane north to its terminus, between Lot 1, Block 1, and Lot 1, Block 2, of the Timbergrove Manor Addition, out of the J. Reinerman Survey, A-642, in exchange for a consideration of \$284,175.00 and the conveyance to the City of two 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements.

**FISCAL NOTE:** Revenue for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  
 7/26/2024  
BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi  
Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

REVENUE  
Fund 1000  
General Fund

**Contact Information:**

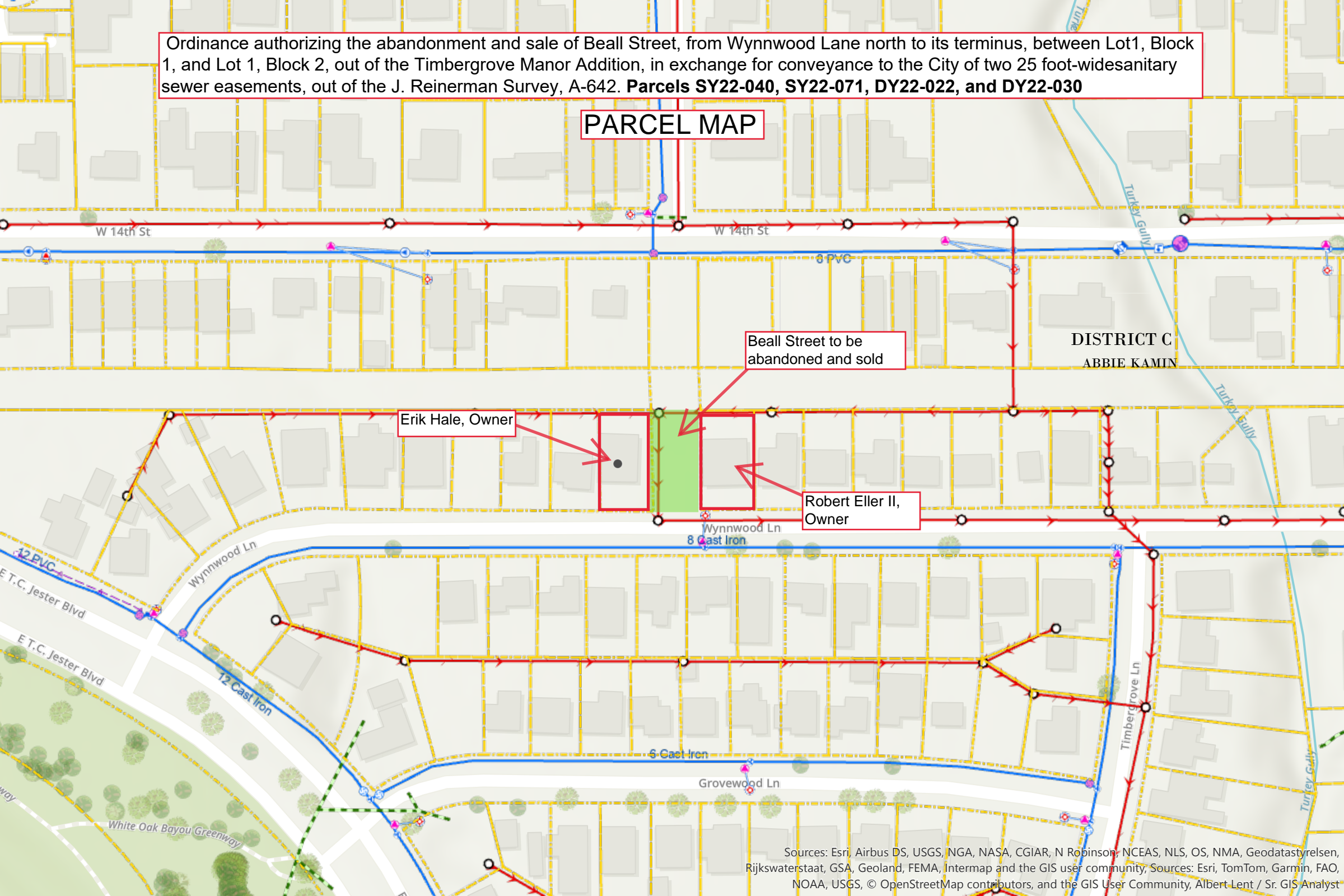
Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Attachment A	Financial Information
Parcel Map	Backup Material
Aerial Map	Backup Material

Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus, between Lot 1, Block 1, and Lot 1, Block 2, out of the Timbergrove Manor Addition, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements, out of the J. Reinerman Survey, A-642. **Parcels SY22-040, SY22-071, DY22-022, and DY22-030**

### PARCEL MAP



Sources: Esri, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NMA, Geodastystyrelsen, Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoland, FEMA, Intermap and the GIS user community, Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community, Albert Lent / Sr. GIS Analyst



Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Beall Street, from Wynnwood Lane north to its terminus, between Lot 1, Block 1, and Lot 1, Block 2, out of the Timbergrove Manor Addition, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements, out of the J. Reinerman Survey, A-642. **Parcels SY22-040, SY22-071, DY22-022, and DY22-030**

**AERIAL**

Beall Street to be abandoned and sold

DISTRICT C  
ABBIE KAMIN

Erik Hale, Owner

Robert Eller II, Owner

8 Cast Iron